

June 6. 1916 -
9. 1916 -
12. 1916 -

.53
434
545

1032

CALENDAR

OF

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

HALIFAX - NOVA SCOTIA

1916-1917



HALIFAX:

PRINTED FOR THE UNIVERSITY BY WM. MACNAB & SON,

1916.

TIME TABLE.—ARTS AND SCIENCE, 1916-17.

Hours	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
9	History 1... Const. Hist. Chem. 1, 1A, and 1B... Kinematics (Sect. 1)	Greek 1... French 1... Philos. 6... Chem. 2,3,4 Physiol. 2	History 1... Const. Hist. Chem. 1, 1A, and 1B... Kinematics	Greek 1... French 1... Philos. 6... Chem. 2,3,4 Physiol. 2	History 1... Const. Hist. Chem. 1, 1A, and 1B... Kinematics.	Greek 1... Geol. 1A Lab. Biol. 1... Mat. Med. Lab. Surveying
10	Latin 1... History 5... Phys. 1, 1B... Geol. 1, 1A... Embryology Surveying	Latin 3... Elem. Greek... French 2... Philos. 7... Math. 1... Chem. 3 Lab. Physiol. 2 Mech. 1	Latin 1... History 5... Phys. 1, 1B... Geol. 1, 1A... Surveying	Latin 3... Elem. Greek... French 2... Philos. 7... Math. 1... Chem. 3 Lab. Physiol. 2 Mech. 1	Latin 1... English 1... Phys. 1, 1B... Geol. 1, 1A... Surveying	Elem. Greek... Geol. 1A Lab... Biol. 1 Lab... Mat. Med. Lab. Surveying
11	Latin 2... English 1... Contracts Math. 4... Phys. 1B Lab (Sect. 1) Biol. 1 Lab. (Sect. 2, 3) Physiol. 1, 1A. Drawing 2†	Elem. Latin... Greek 2... Math. 3... Physics 3... Chem. 1B Lab. Mech. 2†	Latin 2... English 1... Contracts... Math. 4... Phys. 1B Lab (Sect. 2) Biol. 1 Lab (Sect. 1, 3) physiol. 1, 1A Drawing 2†	Elem. Latin... Greek 2... Math. 3... Physics 3... Chem. 3 Lab. Mech. 2†	Latin 2... English 1... Contracts... Math. 4... Physiol. 1, 1A. Drawing 2†	Elem. Latin... Chem. 1B Lab. Geol. 1A Lab... Biol. 1 Lab... Surveying
12	Greek 3... English 2... Torts... Math. 2... Phys. 1A... Phys. 1B Lab (Sect. 1) Biol. 1 Lab. (Sect. 2, 3) Anat. 2		Greek 3... English 2... Torts... Math. 2... Phys. 1A... Phys. 1B Lab (Sect. 2) Biol. 1 Lab. (Sect. 1, 3) Anat. 2		English 2... Crimes... Phys. 1A... Anat. 2	Chem. 1B Lab. Geol. 1A Lab. Physiol. 1, 1A Surveying
2.30	German 1... Philos. 1... Elem. Math. Chem. 1A Lab Physics 6... Anat. 1, 2 Lab.	German 2... Econ. 1... Chem. 2, 4 Lab Anat. 1... Drawing 1...	German 1... Philos. 1... Elem. Math. Chem. 1A Lab Physics 6... Anat. 1, 2 Lab.	German 2... Econ. 1... Chem. 2, 4 Lab. Anat. 1... Drawing 1...	German 1... Philos. 1... Elem. Math... Physics 1B Lab. Sect. 3... Geol. 1 Lab. Biol. 1 Lab. Sect. 1, 2... Physiol. 3... Drawing 1, 2† Surveying*	
3.30	El. German... Philos. 5... Chem. 1A Lab Physics 6... Anat. 1, 2 Lab.	French 3... English 3... Econ. 2... Chem. 2, 4 Lab Anat. 1, 2 Lab Drawing 1...	El. German... Philos. 5... Chem. 1A Lab Physics 6... Anat. 1, 2 Lab.	French 3... English 3... Econ. 2... Chem. 2, 4 Lab Anat. 1, 2 Lab Drawing 1...	Elem. German... Physics 1B Lab. Sect. 3... Geol. 1 Lab... Biol. 1 Lab. Sect. 1, 2... Physiol. 3... Drawing 1, 2† Surveying*	
4.30	Bib. Lit... Physics 6... Geol. 2... Anat. 1, 2 Lab.	English 4... Chem. 2, 4 Lab Anat. 1, 2 Lab Drawing 1...	Bib. Lit... Physics 6... Geol. 2... Anat. 1, 2 Lab.	English 4... Chem. 2, 4 Lab Anat. 1, 2 Lab Drawing 1...	Geol. 1 Lab... Geol. 2... Drawing 1, 2† Surveying*	

*First Term only.

†Second Term only.

CALENDAR
OF
DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

HALIFAX - NOVA SCOTIA

1916-1917



HALIFAX:
PRINTED FOR THE UNIVERSITY BY WM. MACNAB & SON.
1916.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
The University—			
Time Table	Cover.	Laboratory Deposits	60
Almanac	iii	Fee for Support of Student Organizations	60
Board of Governors	v	Courses of Instruction	61
Senatus Academicus	v	Faculty of Law—	
Academic Staff	vii	Preliminary Statement	82
Introduction—			
Historical Sketch	1	Academic Year	84
Constitution	5	Admission	84
Degrees and Courses	6	Matriculation	85
Affiliated Institutions	7	Curriculum	85
Equipment	8	Round Table	86
Admission—			
Admission	12	Sessional Examinations	87
Classification	12	Supplementary Examinations	87
Matriculation	13	Fees	87
Admission to Advanced Standing	19	Courses of Instruction	89
University Regulations—			
Registration	20	Faculty of Medicine—	
Residence	20	Preliminary Statement	94
Church Attendance	21	Equipment	95
Discipline	21	General University Regulations	96
University Library	21	Academic Year	96
Academic Costume	22	Degrees	96
Conferring of Degrees	22	Admission and Grading	96
Faculty of Arts and Science—			
Academic Year	23	Matriculation	97
Degrees and Courses	23	Curriculum	97
Ordinary Course for B. A.	24	Regulations for Degrees	98
Choice of Electives	24	Professional Examinations	99
Affiliated Courses	25	Pass and Distinction Lists	99
Order of Classes	25	Admission to Examinations	100
Ordinary Course for B. Sc.	26	Supplementary Examinations	101
Affiliated Courses	27	Exemptions	102
Order of Classes	28	Sponsio Academica	103
Admission to Advanced Standing	28	Medals and Prizes	103
Degree of Bachelor with Distinction	29	Fees	103
Degree of Bachelor with Honours	30	Courses of Instruction	106
Honour Courses	31	Faculty of Dentistry—	
Master of Arts or Master of Science	38	Preliminary Statement	116
Course in Engineering	39	Dominion Dental Council	117
Degree of B. Mus.	40	General University Regulations	117
Diploma of L. Mus.	45	Academic Year	117
Regulations for Courses in Music	45	Admission of Students	118
Degree of Pharm. B.	45	Matriculation	118
General Faculty Regulations—			
Admission to Classes	48	Curriculum	119
Attendance	49	Regulations for Degrees	119
Class Work	49	Professional Examinations	120
Examinations	50	Pass and Distinction Lists	120
Sessional and Class	50	Admission to Examinations	120
Distinction	50	Supplementary Examinations	121
Supplementary and Special	51	Exemptions	121
Prizes and Scholarships—			
Entrance Scholarships	52	Instruments and Appliances	122
Undergraduate Prizes	53	Prizes	122
Graduation Prizes	55	Fees	122
Rhodes Scholarship	55	Courses of Instruction	125
1851 Exhibition	57	Societies—	
Students Loan Fund	58	Alumni Association	132
Fees	58	Alumnae Association	132
Caution Deposit	60	Student Societies	132
University Lists—			
		Degrees conferred	135
		Honours, Prizes, etc.	138
		Entrance Standing	139
Examinations—			
		Faculty of Arts and Science	141
		Faculty of Law	150
		Faculty of Medicine	153
		Faculty of Dentistry	156
		Students 1913-14	159

UNIVERSITY ALMANAC, 1916-17.

1916.

- Aug. 30 W.—**Last day for receiving applications* for Supplementary Examinations (Med. and Dent. Fac.);** also for Autumn Preliminary and Final Examinations (Prov. Med. and Dent. Bds.).
- Sept. 13 W.—**Session begins (Med. and Dent. Fac.);** Supplementary Examinations† begin (Med. and Dent. Fac.); Preliminary and Final Examinations (Prov. Med. and Dent. Bds.) begin, at Dalhousie University.
9 a. m., History and Geography; Therap. and Hygiene.
3 p. m., English; Obstet. and Dis. of Women and Children.
- 14 Th.—9 a. m., Latin; Medicine.
3 p. m., French; German; Greek; Surgery.
Last day for receiving Applications* for Supplementary and Special Examinations (Arts and Sc. and Law Fac.).
- 15 F.—9 a. m., Arithmetic and Algebra; Clinical Surgery.
11 a. m., Geometry.
- 16 Sa.—9 a. m., Clinical Medicine.
- 18 M.—2 p. m., Final Oral Examinations. Results of Preliminary Examinations declared and Certificates issued (Prov. Med. Bd.).
- 19 Tu.—9 a. m., **Regular Registration Day†† and Payment of Class Fees,** and results of Supplementary Examinations declared (Med. and Dent. Fac.).
5 p. m., Results of Preliminary Examinations declared and Certificates issued (Prov. Dent. Bd.).
- 20 W.—9 a. m., **Lectures begin (Med. and Dent. Fac.).**
- 21 Th.—10 a. m., Results of L. M. S. Examinations (P. M. Bd.) declared.
- 23 S.—**Last Day for Registration (Med. and Dent. Fac.).**
- 26 Tu.—**Last day for Receiving Applications* for Matriculation and Scholarship Examinations (Arts and Sc. Fac.).**
- 27 W.—**Session begins (Arts and Sc. Fac.);** Supplementary and Special Examinations† begin (Arts and Sc. Fac.).
Matriculation and Scholarship Examinations begin (Arts and Sc. Fac.):—
9 a. m., Latin.
3 p. m., Greek.
- 28 Th.—9 a. m., French; German (if any candidate is taking both, the German will be at 11 a. m.).
3 p. m., History and Geography.
- 29 F.—9 a. m., English.
3 p. m., Geometry and Trigonometry.
- 30 S.—9 a. m., Arithmetic and Algebra.
Regular Registration and Payment of Fees Begin (Arts and Sc. Fac.).
- Oct. 2 M.—**Last Regular Registration †† Day (Arts and Sc. Fac.) Session begins (Law Fac.).** Supplementary Examinations† begin (Law Fac.).
3 p. m., Meeting of Faculty of Arts and Science.
- 3 Tu.—9 a. m., **Lectures begin (Arts and Sc. Fac.).**
10 a. m. **Regular Registration†† and Payment of Class Fees. (Law Fac.).**
- 4 W.—9 a. m., **Lectures begin (Law Fac.).**
- 7 S.—**Last day for Registration (Arts and Sc. and Law Fac.).**
- 11 W.—**Intimation as to Elective subjects to be made on or before this day (Arts and Sc. Fac.).**
- Oct 16 M.—Returns as to residence and church attendance to be made on or before this day.
M.—Thanksgiving Day. No Lectures.

*Fee must accompany application for examination.

†For time table see Notice Board.

††Extra fee for late Registration.

- Dec. 15 F.—Last day for receiving Applications* for Special Examinations (Arts and Sc. Fac.).
 16 S.—Last day of Lectures (Arts and Sc. Fac. and 1st and 2nd year Med. Fac.).
 18 M.—9 a. m., Christmas Examinations† begin.
 21 Th.—Last day of Lectures (Law, Med. and Dent. Fac.).
 22 F.—9 a. m., Christmas vacation begins.

1917.

- Jan. 3 W.—9 a. m., Lectures resumed. Special Examinations† begin.
 Mar. 1 Th.—Last day for receiving theses for Master's Degree.
 Apr. 6 F.—Good Friday. No lectures.
 18 W.—Last day for receiving applications for Spring Preliminary and Final Examinations (Prov. Med. and Dent. Bds.).
 19 Th.—Last day for receiving applications* for Spring Supplementary Examinations (Law, Med. and Dent. Fac.).
 21 S.—Last day of Lectures (Arts and Sc., and Dent. Fac.), and last day of lectures and for payment of examination fees (1st and 2nd years Med. Fac.).
 23 M.—Spring Examinations† begin (Arts and Sc., and Dent. Fac.).
 1st and 2nd Professional Examinations† begin (Med. Fac.)
 Spring Professional Examinations begin (Prov. Dent. Bd.).
 24 Tu.—Last day of Lectures (Law Fac.).
 26 Th.—Sessional and Supplementary Examinations† begin (Law Fac.).
 28 S.—Last day of Lectures, and for payment of examination fees (3rd, 4th and 5th years Med. Fac.).
 May 1 Tu.—Third, Fourth and Fifth Professional Examinations begin:—
 9-12 a. m., Anatomy; Therapeutics; Mental Diseases.
 3-6 p. m., Clinical Microscopy and Clinical Chemistry; Paediatrics.
 2 W.—Spring Preliminary and Final L. M. S. Examinations (Prov. Med. Bd.), begin:—
 9 a. m., Pathology; Hygiene; Therapeutics and Hygiene.
 3 p. m., Obstetrics 1, 2 and Final.
 3 Th.—9 a. m., Medicine 1, 2 and Final.
 3 p. m., Surgery 1, 2 and Final.
 4 F.—9 a. m., Clin. Surgery; Physiol 4; Med. Jurisp.
 5 S.—9 a. m., Clinical Medicine; Materia Medica.
 7 M.—11 a. m., Meeting of Faculty of Arts and Science.
 2 p. m., Final Oral Examinations, and Orals in Pathology and Materia Medica (Med. Fac.).
 4 p. m., Meeting of Faculty of Law.
 8 p. m., Meeting of Faculty of Dentistry.
 8 Tu.—11 a. m., Meeting of Senate.
 4 p. m., Meeting of Faculty of Medicine.
 9 W.—11 a. m., Meeting of Senate.
 11 a. m., Results of all examinations declared.
 10 Th.—3 p. m., Convocation.

*Fee must accompany application for examination.

†For time table see Notice Board.

The date of Munro Day is not yet set.

Dalhousie University.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

George S. Campbell, Esq., *Chairman.*
A. Stanley Mackenzie, Ph. D., D. C. L., F. R. S. C., *President of the University.*
His Worship the Mayor of Halifax, *ex officio.*
Rev. John Forrest, D. D., D. C. L., LL. D.
Rev. John McMillan, D. D.
Mr. Justice Graham, A. B.
A. H. MacKay, LL. D., F. R. S. C.
D. A. Campbell, M. D., C. M., LL. D.
Hon. W. S. Fielding.
His Honour Lieut.-Gov. D. MacKeen.
Charles Archibald, Esq., M. E.
Hector McInnes, Esq., LL. B., K. C.
Hon. George H. Murray, LL. D.
J. C. Mackintosh, Esq.
C. H. Mitchell, Esq.
Hon. W. B. Ross, K. C.
Judge W. B. Wallace, LL. B., *Alumni Representative.*
C. J. Burchell, Esq., B. A., LL. B., K. C., *Alumni Representative.*
G. Fred Pearson, Esq., LL. B., *Alumni Representative.*

Hector McInnes, Esq., LL. B., K. C., *Treasurer.*
W. E. Thompson, Esq., LL. B., *Secretary.*

SENATUS ACADEMICUS, 1915-16.

A. Stanley Mackenzie, Ph. D., D. C. L., F. R. S. C., *President of the University.*
Howard Murray, B. A., LL. D., *Dean of the College.*
Donald A. MacRae, B. A., Ph. D., *Dean of the Faculty of Law.*
D. Fraser Harris, M. D., D. Sc., F. R. S. S. E. & C., *Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine.*
Frank Woodbury, D. D. S., *Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.*
Rev. John Forrest, D. D., D. C. L., LL. D.
James Liechti, M. A., L. H. D.
Hon. Benjamin Russell, M. A., D. C. L.
Archibald MacMechan, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
Ebenezer Mackay, Ph. D.
Howard P. Jones, Ph. D.
Murray Macneill, M. A.
Howard L. Bronson, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
James E. Todd, M. A.

ACADEMIC STAFF.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, 1915-16.

- Arthur Stanley Mackenzie, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.),
D. C. L. (Vind.), F. R. S. C., *President of the University
and Lecturer on Physics, 14 Hollis Street.*
- Rev. John Forrest, D. D. (Queens), D. C. L. (Vind.), LL. D.
(U. N. B., St. F. X. and Dal.), *Professor Emeritus.*
- James Liechti, M. A. (Vind.), L. H. D. (Muhl.), *Professor
Emeritus.*
- Archibald MacMechan, B. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.), F. R.
S. C., *George Munro Professor of English Language and Litera-
ture, 72 Victoria Road.*
- Howard Murray, B. A. (Lond.), LL. D. (Tor.), *McLeod Pro-
fessor of Classics, 15 Spring Garden Road.*
- Ebenezer Mackay, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.), *McLeod
Professor of Chemistry, 24 Harvey Street.*
- Howard Parker Jones, B. A. (Vind.), Ph. D. (Heid.), *McLeod
Professor of Modern Languages, King Street, Dartmouth.*
- Murray Macneill, B. A. (Dal.), M. A. (Harv.), *Professor of
Mathematics, 83 Inglis Street.*
- Howard Logan Bronson, B. A., Ph. D. (Yale), F. R. S. C.,
George Munro Professor of Physics, 45 Seymour Street.
- David Fraser Harris, M. B., C. M., M. D. (Glas.), B. Sc.
(Lond.), D. Sc. (Birm.), F. R. S. S. E. & C., *Professor of
Physiology, 80 South Park Street.*
- James Eadie Todd, M. A. (Edin. et Oxon.), *Professor of
History and Political Economy, 39 Cedar Street.*
- John Norison Finlayson, M. Sc. (McGill), A. M. Can. Soc.
C. E., *Professor of Civil Engineering, 21 Edward Street.*
- Herbert Leslie Stewart, M. A. (R. U. I. et Oxon.), Ph. D.
(R. U. I.), *George Munro Professor of Philosophy, 63 Henry
Street.*
- Donald Sutherland McIntosh, B. A. (Dal.), M. Sc. (McGill),
Assistant Professor of Geology, 285 Pleasant Street.
- Clarence Moore, M. A. (Dal.), F. R. S. C., *Assistant Professor
of Biology, 12 LeMarchant Street.*
- Carleton Bell Nickerson, M. A. (Clark), *Instructor in Chemis-
try, Arm Bridge P. O.*
- George Hugh Henderson, B. A., B. Sc. (Dal.), *Instructor in
Physics, 142 Robie Street.*
- Alexander David Fraser, B. A. (Dal.), *Tutor in Classics, 2
Quinpool Road.*
- Jotham Wilbur Logan, M. A. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Classics,
Absent on service with C. E. F.*
- George Killam Butler, M. A. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Classics,
Dutch Village Road.*

- Hon. Robert E. Harris, D. C. L. (Vind.)**, Judge of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, *Lecturer on Wills and Administration.*
F. H. Bell, K. C., City Solicitor, *Lecturer on Partnership.*
T. W. Murphy, K. C., *Lecturer on Mortgages and Suretyship.*
V. J. Paton, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., *Lecturer on Procedure.*

Dean of the Faculty, Dr. MacRae.

Secretary of the Faculty, Prof. Russell.

Address all correspondence to the Dean.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE, 1915-16.

- A. Stanley Mackenzie, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.), D. C. L. (Vind.), F. R. S. C.**, *President of the University, 14 Hollis St.*
- Donald A. Campbell, M. D., C. M., LL. D. (Dal.)**, *Professor of Therapeutics, 130 Gottingen St.*
- M. A. Curry, B. A. (Vind.), M. D. (Univ. N. Y.)**, *Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children, 71 Morris St*
- Murdoch Chisholm, M. D., C. M. (McGill), L. R. C. P. (Lond.)**, *Professor of Clinical Surgery, 303 Brunswick St.*
- G. M. Campbell, M. D. (Bell. Hosp. Med. Coll.)**, *Professor of Clinical Medicine, 407 Brunswick St.*
- William H. Hattie, M. D., C. M. (McGill)**, *Provincial Health Officer, Professor of Mental Diseases and Lecturer on Hygiene, Dartmouth.*
- Louis M. Silver, B. A. (Vind.), M. B., C. M. (Edin.)**, *Professor of Medicine and of Clinical Medicine, 65 Morris St.*
- Montague A. B. Smith, M. D. (Univ. N. Y.), M. D., C. M. (Vind.)**, *Professor of Clinical Medicine, Dartmouth.*
- *John Stewart, M. B., C. M., LL. D. (Edin.)**, *Professor of Surgery, 28 South St.*
- A. F. Buckley, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), Pharm. Lic. (Mont.)**, *Professor of Materia Medica, 209 South Park St.*
- E. Mackay, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.)**, *McLeod Professor of Chemistry, 24 Harvey St.*
- *E. V. Hogan, M. D., C. M. (McGill), M. R. C. S. (Eng.) L. R. C. P. (Lond.)**, *Professor of Surgery and of Clinical Surgery, 323 Brunswick St.*
- *L. M. Murray, M. D., C. M. (McGill)**, *Professor of Medicine, 69 Spring Garden Road.*
- Howard L. Bronson, B. A., Ph. D. (Yale), F. R. S. C.**, *George Munro Professor of Physics, 45 Seymour St.*
- Clarence L. Moore, M. A. (Dal.), F. R. S. C.** *Assistant Professor of Biology, 12 LeMarchant St.*
- D. Fraser Harris, M. B., C. M., M. D. (Glasg.), B. Sc. (Lond.), D. Sc. (Birm.), F. R. SS. E. & C.** *Professor of Physiology and Interim Lecturer on Medicine, 80 South Park St.*

*Left on Dec. 31st, 1915, for overseas with No. 7 (Dal.) Stationary Hospital.

- H. K. McDonald, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Professor of Clinical Surgery, 133 Spring Garden Road.*
- A. G. Nicholls, M. A., M. D., C. M., D. Sc. (McGill), F. R. S. C., *Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology and Interim Lecturer on Medicine, 19 South Park St.*
- John Cameron, M. D. (Edin.), D. Sc. (St. And.), F. R. S. E., M. R. C. S., *Campbell Memorial Professor of Anatomy, Elmwood.*
- W. Bruce Almon, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Associate Professor of Obstetrics, 35 Hollis Street.*
- James Ross, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Lecturer on Skin Diseases, 43 Spring Garden Road.*
- W. D. Forrest, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), M. R. C. S. (Eng.), L. R. C. P. (Lond.), *Lecturer on Paediatrics, 257 Pleasant St.*
- James R. Corston, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer on Therapeutics, 111 Gottingen St.*
- *Kenneth A. MacKenzie, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer on Medicine, 74 Gottingen St.*
- Philip Weatherbe, M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), *Lecturer on Surgery and Demonstrator of Operative Surgery, 66 Queen St.*
- Edward Blackadder, M. A. (Acad.), M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence, 150 South St.*
- C. B. Nickeison, A. M. (Clark), *Instructor in Chemistry.*
- R. E. Mathers, M. D. (New York), *Lecturer on Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, 34½ Morris St.*
- G. H. Henderson, B. A., B. Sc. (Dal.), *Instructor in Physics.*
- J. G. McDougall, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Lecturer on Clinical Surgery and Interim Lecturer on Surgery, 24 South St.*
- H. E. Kendall, M. D. (Bell. Hosp. Med. Coll.), *Interim Lecturer on Medicine and Gynaecology, 52 Morris St.*
- M. J. Carney, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Interim Lecturer on Medicine, 315 Pleasant St.*
- Lewis Thomas, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), M. R. C. S. (Eng.), L. R. C. P. (Lond.), *Demonstrator of Practical Surgery, 299 Brunswick St.*
- E. M. Macleod, Member N. S. Pharm. Soc., *Demonstrator of Practical Materia Medica.*
- G. A. MacIntosh, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator of Physiology, 566 Robie St.*
- J. F. Lessel, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator of Anaesthetics, 151 South Park St.*
- *E. K. Maclellan, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy, 27 Inglis Street.*
- V. L. Miller, B. A., M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. S. (Edin.), *Demonstrator of Anatomy, 105 Morris St.*
- F. G. Mack, M. B., C. M. (Tor.), *Demonstrator of Bacteriology, 305 Pleasant St.*

Secretary of the Faculty, Prof. D. Fraser Harris.

Committee on Studies and Attendance.	}	Prof. Harris, Secretary.
		Dr. L. M. Murray, Dr. McDougall,
		Prof. Nicholls.

*Left on Dec. 31st, 1915, for overseas with No. 7 (Dal.) Stationary Hospital.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY, 1915-16.

- A. Stanley Mackenzie, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.), D. C. L. (Vind.), F. R. S. C., *President of the University*, 14 Hollis St.
- Frank Woodbury, D. D. S. (P. C. D. S.), *Professor and Examiner in Prosthetic Dentistry and in History, Ethics and Jurisprudence and in Roentgenology*, 318 Pleasant St.
- John Cameron, M. D. (Edin.), D. Sc. (St. And.), F. R. S. E., M. R. C. S., *Professor and Examiner in Anatomy*, Elmwood.
- A. W. Cogswell, M. D., C. M. (Hfx. M. C.), D. D. S. (U. of P.), *Professor and Examiner in Dental Pathology and Therapeutics*, 105 Hollis St.
- G. H. Fluck, D. D. S. (P. D. C.), *Lecturer in Prosthetic Dentistry*, 122 Hollis St.
- F. W. Ryan, D. D. S. (U. of M.), *Professor and Examiner in Operative Dentistry and Lecturer in Pathology and Therapeutics*, 7 Spring Garden Road.
- E. Mackay, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.), *McLeod Professor and Examiner in Chemistry and Metallurgy*, 24 Harvey St.
- G. K. Thomson, D. D. S. (P. D. C.), *Professor and Examiner in Crown and Bridge Work, Ceramics and Hygiene*, Chronicle Building.
- W. H. H. Beckwith, D. D. S. (U. of P.), *Lecturer in Operative Dentistry*, 306 Pleasant St.
- Howard L. Bronson, B. A., Ph. D. (Yale), F. R. S. C., *Munro Professor and Examiner in Physics*, 45 Seymour St.
- S. G. Ritchie, B. A. (U. N. B.), D. M. D. (T. D. C.), *Professor and Examiner in Dental Anatomy and Comparative Dental Anatomy*, 59 Granville St.
- W. C. Oxner, D. D. S. (B. C. D. S.), *Lecturer in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics*, 66 Spring Garden Road.
- *F. V. Woodbury, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), L. R. C. S. and L. R. C. P. (Edin.), L. F. P. S. (Glas.), *Professor and Examiner in General and Oral Surgery and Anaesthetics*, 318 Pleasant St.
- W. W. Woodbury, B. Sc. (Dal.), D. D. S. (P. D. C.), *Professor and Examiner in Orthodontia*, 17 Spring Garden Road.
- A. F. Buckley, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), Pharm. Lic. (Montr.), *Professor and Examiner in Materia Medica*, 209 South Park St.
- David Fraser Harris, M. B., C. M., M. D., (Glas.), B. Sc. (Lon.), D. Sc. (Birm.), F. R. SS. E. & C., *Professor and Examiner in Physiology and Histology*, 80 South Park St.
- R. H. Woodbury, D. D. S. (P. D. C.), *Lecturer in Prosthetic Dentistry*, 17 Spring Garden Road.
- A. G. Nicholls, M. A., M. D., C. M., D. Sc. (McGill.), F. R. S. C., *Professor and Examiner in Pathology and Bacteriology*, 10 South Park St.
- A. W. Faulkner, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Prosthetic Dentistry*, 69 Gottingen Street.

*Left on Dec. 31st, 1915, for overseas with No. 7 (Dal.) Stationary Hospital.

- H. S. Tolson, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Operative Dentistry, 117 Barrington St.*
- A. R. Cunningham, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Interim Lecturer in Oral Surgery and Anaesthetics. 260 Pleasant St.*
- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| Dr. F. W. Ryan, | } <i>Demonstrators in Dental Subjects.</i> |
| Dr. G. K. Thomson, | |
| Dr. W. C. Oxner, | |
| Dr. W. W. Woodbury, | |
| Dr. R. H. Woodbury, | |
| Dr. S. G. Ritchie. | |
- O. Gardiner, *Assistant Demonstrator in Prosthetic Dentistry.*
- C. B. Nickerson, M. A. (Clark), *Instructor in Chemistry.*
- G. H. Henderson, B. A., B. Sc. (Dal.), *Instructor in Physics.*
- *E. K. Maclellan, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator of Anatomy, 27 Inglis St.*
- V. L. Miller, B. A., M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. S. (Edin.), *Demonstrator of Anatomy, 105 Morris St.*

Dean of Faculty, Dr. Frank Woodbury.

Recording Secretary of Faculty, Dr. F. W. Ryan.

Address all correspondence to the Dean, 318 Pleasant St.

ASSOCIATE FINAL EXAMINERS, NOMINATED BY THE
PROVINCIAL DENTAL BOARD OF NOVA SCOTIA.

- J. T. Roache, D. D. S., *Examiner in Operative Dentistry, Wolfville, N. S.*
- J. M. Magee, D. D. S., *Examiner in Orthodontia, St. John, N. B.*
- E. A. Randall, D. D. S., *Examiner in Crown, Bridge and Ceramics, Truro, N. S.*
- C. H. Craig, D. D. S., *Examiner in Prosthetic Dentistry, Amherst, N. S.*
- H. W. Black, D. D. S., *Examiner in History, Ethics and Jurisprudence, Sydney, N. S.*
- H. G. Dunbar, D. D. S., *Examiner in General and Oral Surgery and Anaesthetics, New Glasgow, N. S.*
- F. W. Wright, D. D. S., *Examiner in Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, New Glasgow, N. S.*

Special Lectures by members of the profession will be announced from time to time during the session as may be arranged.

*Left on Dec. 31st, 1915, for overseas with No. 7 (Dal.) Stationary Hospital.

Dalhousie University.

INTRODUCTION.

Historical Sketch.

Dalhousie College was founded in 1818 by the Right Honourable George Ramsay, ninth Earl of Dalhousie, "for the education of youth in the higher branches of science and literature."

The original endowment was derived from funds collected at the port of Castine, Maine, during its occupation in 1814 by Sir John Sherbrooke, then Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia. In a letter to Lord Bathurst, dated December 14th, 1817, Lord Dalhousie, with the unanimous consent of the Council, proposed that £9,750 of these funds be devoted to the "founding of a College or Academy on the same plan and principle as that in Edinburgh," "open to all occupations and sects of religion, restricted to such branches only as are applicable to our present state, and having the power to expand with the growth and improvement of our society," and that this College be established in Halifax, "the seat of the legislature, of the courts of justice, of the military and the mercantile society." On the 6th of February, 1818, Lord Bathurst wrote expressing the Prince Regent's "entire approval of the application of the funds in question in the foundation of a Seminary in Halifax for the higher classes of learning." The building was begun in 1819, and on the 22nd of May, in the year 1820, the corner stone was laid by the Earl of Dalhousie. On the 13th of January, 1821, an "Act to incorporate the Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax" became law. The original Board consisted of the Governor-General of British North America, the Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia, the Bishop, the Chief-Justice, the President of the Council, the Treasurer of the Province, the Speaker of the House of Assembly, and the President of the College.

After unsuccessful efforts in 1822-4 and 1829-36 on the part of both the British Government and the Board of Governors to effect a union with King's College, at

that time the only other existing in the Province, Dalhousie College went into operation in 1838, with the Rev. Thomas McCulloch, D. D., as President.

In 1841 an Act was passed conferring university powers upon the College, and vesting the appointment of the Governors in the Governor and Council. Two years later President McCulloch died, and in 1845 the College was closed, the Governors considering it "advisable to allow the funds of the institution to accumulate." From 1849 to 1859 the College funds were employed to support a High School. Toward the end of this period, in 1856, the Arts department of Gorham College, Liverpool, supported by the Congregationalists, was transferred to Dalhousie, "with a view to the furtherance of the establishment of a Provincial University;" and for a short time an attempt was made to conduct the institution as a University under the Act of 1841.

The history of Dalhousie College as an institution realizing the purpose of its Founder may be dated from 1863. In that year the College was reorganized under an Act which empowered the Board of Governors to grant to any body of Christians, or any individual, or number of individuals, the privilege of nominating a representative to the Board, and a Professor, for every chair in the College supported by them to the extent of twelve hundred dollars a year. In consequence of this provision, the Presbyterian Church of Nova Scotia closed its academies at Truro and Halifax, and undertook the support of two chairs; and the Church of Scotland in Nova Scotia, having no institution of its own, endowed one chair—the Chair of Mathematics. Thus strengthened; the College opened in the Autumn in 1863 with a staff of six professors, the Rev. James Ross, D. D., being Principal. At the death of the incumbents of the two chairs supported by it, the Presbyterian Church withdrew its support.

In 1879 Mr. George Munro, of New York, endowed the Chair of Physics, and in rapid succession Chairs of History and Political Economy, English Literature, Law, and Metaphysics. He also supported tutorships in Classics and Mathematics, and for ten years provided liberal exhibitions and bursaries. His muni-

ficent gifts, aggregating about \$350,000, were at that time unparalleled in Canada.

In 1882 Mr. Alexander McLeod, of Halifax, left the residue of his estate, about \$65,000, to endow the three chairs now known as the McLeod Chairs of Classics, of Modern Languages, and of Chemistry.

The purchase of the old College building by the City and the generous gift of \$20,000 by Sir William Young, for over forty years Chairman of the Board of Governors, led to the erection of a new building on Carleton St., the corner stone of which was laid by Sir William Young on the 27th of April, 1887. The gifts of Sir William Young to the College subsequent to its reorganization exceeded \$68,000.

In 1890 Mr. John P. Mott, of Halifax, left a bequest of \$10,000 to the College.

In 1902 the School of Mines was established. An appeal for funds for the support of this department was made, and subscriptions were received to the amount of about \$60,000.

In 1902 the University received a bequest of \$2,000 from the late Professor Charles Macdonald for a library endowment fund. In the same year the Alumni began a movement to collect funds for the erection of a library building in memory of Professor Macdonald, and obtained contributions of \$25,000 for the purpose. The erection of this building was not begun until February, 1914, being delayed until a new site for the University should be secured. The corner stone was laid by the Rev. Dr. Allan Pollok on April 29th, 1914.

In 1912 a canvass for funds to pay for the purchase of the Studley estate, which had been lately acquired as a new site for the University, and to erect the necessary new buildings and increase the endowment, brought in new subscriptions of about \$400,000. The new home of the University contains more than 40 acres and is beautifully situated on a partly wooded eminence overlooking the North West Arm. The corner stone of the first of the new buildings, the Science Building, was laid by H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught, on Aug. 15th, 1912. The Science Building and the Macdonald Memorial Library were opened for oc-

cupancy in the fall of 1915, and the work of the Faculty of Arts and Science is now carried on in these buildings.

In 1914 the late Professor John Johnson left a bequest of \$1,000 and a number of volumes from his private library to the University for the benefit of the Macdonald Memorial Library.

The late Lieut. George W. Stairs, of the Arts Class of 1909, who fell at Langemarck, bequeathed the sum of \$5,000 to the University.

By the will of Mr. Joseph Matheson, of Lower L'Ardoise, who died in 1915, the University received a legacy of \$15,000.

In 1916 Mr. John Macnab, a life-long friend to the University, died leaving two-thirds of the residue of his estate to the Board of Governors, a portion or all of it at their discretion to be devoted to the extension and maintenance of the library. The amount of this bequest will be about \$80,000.

The Faculty of Medicine was organized in 1868; merged into the Halifax Medical College in 1875; and re-organized as an examining faculty in 1885. In 1911, the University purchased the property of the Halifax Medical College, and undertook the provision of instruction in all the subjects of the medical curriculum. After the removal of the Faculty of Arts and Science to Studley in Sept., 1915, the Medical School was removed to the Carleton St. Building, and the old Halifax Medical School vacated.

In 1914 Dr. D. A. Campbell and Mrs. Campbell endowed the Dr. D. G. J. Campbell Memorial Chair of Anatomy, in memory of their late son, a distinguished alumnus of this University.

The Faculty of Science was organized in 1877, and re-organized in 1891. In 1906 the Faculty was divided, the department of Pure Science uniting with the Faculty of Arts to form the Faculty of Arts and Science, and the department of Applied Science becoming the Faculty of Engineering. On the opening of the Nova Scotia Technical College in 1909, the Faculty of Engineering was discontinued.

The Faculty of Law was established in 1883.

The Faculty of Dentistry was organized in 1908, in affiliation with the Maritime Dental College, which

under the auspices of the Dental Association of the Province provided instruction in the professional dental subjects. In 1912 the Dental College discontinued its work, and instruction in all subjects of the curriculum is now carried on by the Faculty of Dentistry.

In 1911 the Pharmaceutical Society of Nova Scotia received the co-operation of the University in establishing the Nova Scotia College of Pharmacy. The University placed rooms at its disposal, and arranged with some of the members of the scientific staff to give some of the instruction. The University offers the degree of Phm. B. to candidates fulfilling the necessary requirements.

Constitution.

The Board of Governors is the supreme governing body of the University. Appointments to it are made by the Governor-in-Council on the nomination of the Board, or on the nomination, with the approval of the Board, of any body of Christians, or of any individual, or number of individuals, supporting a chair in the College. Any such body or individual is entitled to one representative Governor for each chair so supported. The Governors have the management of the funds and property of the College; the power of appointing the President, Professors, and other officials, and of determining their duties and salaries; and the general oversight of the work of the University.

The Senate consists of the President and Professors. To this body are intrusted, by statute, the internal regulations of the University, subject to the approval of the Governors. All degrees are conferred by the Senate.

The Faculties consist of the members of the teaching staff in each of the four main domains of study in which courses can be pursued at the University, namely, Arts and Science, Law, Medicine and Dentistry. To them are intrusted by the Senate, subject to its approval, the supervision of the teaching, the preparation of regulations governing courses of study, and the recommendation of suitable candidates for prizes, scholarships, diplomas, and degrees.

Degrees and Courses.

The Senate confers the degrees of Bachelor and Master of Arts, Bachelor and Master of Science, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery, and Doctor of Dental Surgery. A course in Music for the diploma of Licentiate of Music is also prescribed.

The degree of Doctor of Laws may be conferred *honoris causa tantum* in recognition of eminent literary, scientific, professional, or public services.

The various Faculties of the University provide the instruction required in the courses leading to the above degrees, except in Music and in Pharmacy. In Music instruction is provided in the literary and scientific subjects required, and the University recognizes as qualifying for a degree the instruction in professional subjects given by the Halifax Conservatory of Music or other approved institutions. In Pharmacy the University provides instruction in pure science, and recognizes the teaching in professional subjects of the Nova Scotia College of Pharmacy, or other approved institutions.

Engineering Courses.—Courses in Engineering are offered in the Faculty of Arts and Science. These courses extend over two years and correspond to the work prescribed by the Nova Scotia Technical College for the first two years of four-year courses in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Mining Engineering.

Affiliated Courses.—By a proper selection of elective subjects in his course, a candidate may reduce by one year the time required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and a professional degree in Law. Similarly a candidate for Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science may reduce by two years the time required for the combined degrees in Arts or Science and Medicine.

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science may shorten by two years a subsequent course for a degree in Engineering.

Privileges.—The usual privileges of exemption from the Preliminary Examination granted to graduates of recognized universities by the learned professions in Canada and Great Britain, are extended to this University.

The University of Oxford exempts from Responsions an undergraduate in Arts of this University who has passed in the subjects (including Greek) of the second or a higher year. A Bachelor of Arts with Honours is further exempted from four terms of residence. The Trustees of the Rhodes Scholarships exempt from the qualifying examination candidates who are exempted from Responsions by the University of Oxford.

Of the seven courses required by the University of Edinburgh for the degree of B. Sc. in Pure Science, three may be taken in this University; and of the seven courses required for the B. Sc. in Engineering, two may be taken in this University, subject to certain conditions.

The University of London exempts Bachelors of this University from the Preliminary Examination leading to the LL. B. degree of that University.

Graduates in law of this University are admitted to the Bar of Nova Scotia without further examination.

The degree in Medicine from this University is recognized as entitling to the privileges usually granted to graduates in Medicine of Canadian Universities. Graduates of this University in Medicine and Surgery who hold the License of the Provincial Medical Board may, on application, be placed on the Colonial List of the British Medical Register.

Affiliated Institutions.

The Presbyterian College, Halifax.

Principal Rev. Clarence Mackinnon, M. A., D. D.

The classes and examinations in Hebrew 1, Gaelic and New Testament Greek 1 conducted at this College are recognized as qualifying for the degree in Arts at the University. Arrangements have been made whereby students may reduce to six years the time required to take the degree of B. A. from the University and complete the divinity course at the Presbyterian College.

The Prince of Wales College.

Principal S. N. Robertson, M. A., LL. D.

Students holding High Honour Diplomas of Prince of Wales College, of Charlottetown, P. E. I., are admitted to the Third Year of the B. A. Course in Dal-

Dalhousie University.

housie, those holding Honour Diplomas to the Second, those holding Certificates or First Class licenses to the First Year.

Halifax Conservatory of Music.

President Rev. R. Laing.
Director Harry Dean.

The University recognizes the teaching of the Conservatory as part of the qualifications required for the degree of Bachelor of Music and for the Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

The Nova Scotia College of Pharmacy.

Directors The Council of the N. S. Pharmaceutical Society.

The University recognizes the teaching of the N. S. College of Pharmacy as part of the qualifications required for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

Halifax Ladies' College.

Principal Mrs. M. Trueman, M. A.

Students who have completed the regular course and received the Matriculation Diploma are admitted to the Arts course without further examination.

Convent of the Sacred Heart.

Mother Superior Madame Conwell.

Students who have completed the regular course and received the Diploma are admitted to the Arts course without further examination.

Mount Saint Vincent Academy.

Mother Superior Mother Berchmans.

Arrangements are being made whereby students from this institution may receive Advanced Standing in work of the first and second years.

Equipment.**Libraries.**

The University possesses a University Library, the Macdonald Memorial Library, open to all registered students, and a Law Library, for the use of the students and instructors in the Faculty of Law, and the Cogswell Memorial Medical Library.

The University Library was instituted in 1867, as the result of an appeal made by the Rev. George M. Grant, at Convocation. Until 1888 the number of volumes did not exceed 3,000; to-day there are 20,000 volumes and 5,000 pamphlets, selected primarily to meet the needs of students in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

The University Library contains the *MacKenzie Collection* of works on Mathematical and Physical Science, which was presented to the College by the relatives of the late Professor J. J. MacKenzie; the *Robert Morrow Collection* of works on Northern Antiquities and Languages, presented by Mrs. Robert Morrow; the *Seth Collection* of Philosophical works, purchased with the proceeds of a course of public lectures on Psychology given by Professor James Seth; the *DeMille Memorial*, presented by Professor MacMechan from the proceeds of two courses of Lectures on Shakespere; the *Lawson Library*, presented by the daughters of the Late Professor George Lawson, LL. D.; the *McCulloch Collection*, from the Library of the late Rev. W. McCulloch, D. D.; the *Edwin P. Robins Memorial Collection* of Philosophical books; the *Macdonald Collection*, presented by the son of the late Professor Charles Macdonald, M. A.; the *DeMille Collection*, presented by Mrs. J. DeMille; the *Harrington Collection*, presented by the family of the late Emily Harrington, M. A.; the *Fraser Collection*, presented by the family of the late A. H. R. Fraser, LL. B.; the *J. J. Stewart Collection* (1200 volumes and pamphlets on local history, and a valuable collection of coins), presented by the family of the late J. J. Stewart, Esq.; the *Forrest Collection*, presented by the Rev. Dr. Forrest; also the *Class Memorial Collections*, presented by the graduating classes of 1894 and subsequent years.

When the Law Faculty was organized in 1883 it received a number of very generous contributions for a Library. To-day the Law Library contains more than 8,000 volumes, including all the law reports which a student will find it necessary to consult.

The Medical Library received its real start by the gift of some books and an Endowment of £1,000 from the late Dr. Cogswell. It is open on certain conditions to any practitioner in the Province as well as to medical students.

Besides the libraries in the University, students may use, subject to certain conditions, the following libraries: The Science Library (16,000 volumes and 30,000 pamphlets), the Legislative Library (21,000 volumes), the Citizens' Free Library (31,000 volumes), the Library of the Presbyterian Theological College (11,000 volumes), and the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society Library (18,000 volumes).

The Museum.

The Museum consists chiefly of the *Thomas McCulloch*, the *Patterson* and the *Honeyman* Collections.

The Thomas McCulloch Collection, presented by the late Rev. William McCulloch, D. D., of Truro, contains a large and valuable collection of birds, especially native species of the Maritime Provinces, besides many mineral, rock and fossil specimens, shells of recent mollusca, Indian implements, etc. The fossil specimens include a collection of European cretaceous fossils and of carboniferous fossils, chiefly Nova Scotian. The collection of birds is supplemented by the valuable collection made by Col. T. J. Egan, of Halifax, containing thirty cases of native birds.

The Patterson Collection of Indian antiquities was made by the late Rev. George Patterson, D. D., LL. D., F. R. S. C., and presented by him to the University. It contains 280 specimens, catalogued and conveniently arranged for reference, including about 250 specimens relating to the aborigines of Nova Scotia.

The Honeyman Collection consists of the extensive geological collection made by the Rev. David Honeyman, D. C. L., F. S. A., for some years Professor of Geology in Dalhousie College, and was presented by Dr. Honeyman's relatives.

The Honeyman collection and the portion of the McCulloch collection illustrating Geology and Mineralogy are placed in the Geological Laboratory.

The Zoological section of the Museum was catalogued by the late Dr. Andrew Halliday, Lecturer in Zoology from 1899 to 1903.

The collections of the Provincial Museum, illustrating the Geology, Mineralogy and Zoology of the Province, may be conveniently used by students.

Laboratories.

The new Science Building is designed to be ultimately a chemical laboratory only, but for a number of years it will be divided between the departments of chemistry and physics. For a short time it will house also the departments of Geology and Engineering. Each department during this earliest stage of utilization of the building will have the following accommodation:—

The Chemical Laboratory contains two lecture rooms accommodating respectively 175 and 60 students, a laboratory for general chemistry provided with lockers for 120 students, and a laboratory for qualitative analytical chemistry for 60 students. There are in addition special laboratories for quantitative analysis, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, a Professor's study, two private laboratories, two rooms for research, balance rooms, departmental library, a room for work involving the use of hydrogen sulphide, and a photographic dark room.

The Physical Laboratory contains a lecture room to seat 120 students, a general laboratory to accommodate 40 students, an advanced laboratory for 10 students, a Professor's study, two private laboratories, two rooms for research, departmental library, a photometric room, a dark room and a storage battery room. In the basement are a work-shop and dynamo room, and a room for the seismograph.

The Geological Laboratory contains a Professor's study, and a general laboratory for 50 students.

The Engineering Laboratory contains a Professor's study and a lecture room to seat 60 students, and a Drafting room accommodating 50 students.

The Biological Laboratory is in the building on Carleton St., and accommodates about 60 students doing simultaneous work.

The space in the old Main Building previously occupied by the Arts and Science departments is now utilized for the laboratory, museum and library accommodation of the Medical and Dental Schools.

ADMISSION.

Women are admitted to classes on the same conditions as men.

No person under sixteen years of age is admitted to any class.

Students are classified as Graduate Students, Undergraduates, Matriculants and Special Students.

Graduate Students are students who hold a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science and are pursuing a course in Arts or Science for a Master's degree.

Undergraduates are students who have completed Matriculation and are candidates for a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science or a degree in a professional course. They are admitted to all classes of the first year of their course, except in Law. For details of the extra requirement of a year in Arts before admission to the course in Law see p. 17.

Matriculants are students looking forward to a degree who have not completed Matriculation, but have sufficient subjects of Matriculation to their credit to enable them to have the classes which they may attend and pass recognized as qualifying for that degree. The requirements in the various faculties are as follows:—In the faculty of Arts and Science a Matriculant is one who has passed in English and in at least two other Matriculation subjects. In the faculty of Dentistry a Matriculant is one who has five Matriculation subjects to his credit; and in the faculty of Medicine one who has five Matriculation subjects to his credit and has made at least 25% in the remaining subject. The regulations concerning the classes which a Matriculant may attend will be found under the requirements of each Faculty.

Special Students are all not included in one of the preceding groups. The classes attended by a Special Student are not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Persons of good moral character may be admitted to certain classes as Special students without formal examination, provided they are deemed qualified by the Committee on Admission to profit by the work of the class or classes selected. A person seeking admission as a Special student, if under nineteen years of

age, must submit evidence, such as a certificate from the school last attended, that he has a satisfactory knowledge of English and that his other acquirements and habits of study are such as should qualify him to profit by the work of the class or classes he wishes to enter.

Matriculation.

All candidates for a degree must satisfy the requirements for Matriculation, either by passing the Matriculation examinations of this University or by presenting certificates acceptable as equivalents.

The Matriculation examinations will be held at the University, and at such other places as the Senate may appoint, on Sept. 27th to 30th, 1916. For the timetable of the examinations see the University Almanac.

Candidates for the Matriculation examinations must make application, either by letter or in person, specifying the subject or subjects in which they wish to appear for examination.

The last day for receiving applications for the examinations held at the University for the session of 1916-7 is Tuesday, Sept. 26th, 1916. Applications for examination at an outside centre should be made one month earlier.

The Matriculation Examinations held in September, 1916, by the University for candidates desiring to go forward to a degree in Arts, Science, Music, Pharmacy, Law, Medicine or Dentistry are on the following six subjects, one paper in each: (for 1917 see below.)

1. English.
2. History and Geography.
3. Arithmetic and Algebra.
4. Geometry and Trigonometry.

5 and 6. Two foreign languages determined for the several degrees as in the following table:—

	For Degrees in Arts, Pharmacy, Law, Medicine and Dentistry.	For Degrees in Science and Music.
5	Latin	French.
6	Greek or French or German	German.

Requirements in each Subject.

The requirements in each of the subjects specified above are as follows:

English.—*Language*: Grammar, analysis, parsing. *Composition*: An essay on one of several set subjects to be selected from:—Macaulay: *Warren Hastings*. Shakespere: *Merchant of Venice*. Longfellow: *Evangeline*. Scott: *The Lady of the Lake*.

Questions on the interpretation of a passage not specified, to test general intelligence.

Note.—The essential part of this examination is the essay. Legible writing, correct spelling and punctuation will be considered indispensable. Skill shown in sentence and paragraph construction will be awarded high marks. Not more than one of the works named need be read. It should be read primarily for the story, and need not be studied minutely, as a choice is allowed among at least four themes selected from the works named.

History and Geography.—Outlines of English and Canadian History, and General Geography.

Arithmetic and Algebra.—*Arithmetic*: General. *Algebra*: as in Hall and Knight's *Elementary Algebra*, or Todhunter and Loney's *Algebra for Beginners*, or Wentworth's *Algebra*.

Geometry and Trigonometry.—*Geometry*: Euclid, Books I, II, III, IV. *Trigonometry*: to end of the solution of right-angled triangles, as in Murray's *Practical Mathematics*, or an equivalent.

Latin.—The paper will contain (1) passages for translation from prescribed books with questions arising out of those books; (2) easy passages for translation from books not prescribed; (3) questions on grammar, accidence and elementary syntax; (4) translation of easy sentences from English into Latin.

The books prescribed are: Caesar: *Gallic War*, Book I; and Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book I.

Greek.—The paper will contain (1) passages for translation from a prescribed book with questions arising out of that book; (2) easy passages for translation from books not prescribed; (3) questions on grammar, accidence and elementary syntax; (4) translation of easy sentences from English into Greek.

The book prescribed is Xenophon: *Anabasis*, Book I.

French.—Enault: *Le Chien du Capitaine*; Perret: *The Matriculation French Reader* (W. B. Clive), prose selections only; questions in grammar as in Fraser and Squair's *French Grammar* to the end of section 344, with exercises; easy sight translation from French into English and from English into French.

German.—Buchheim: *Modern German Reader, Part I*; Von Hillern: *Hoher als die Kirche*. Grammar questions limited to accidence and easy rules of syntax; easy sight translation from German into English and from English into German.

Instead of the books in foreign languages given above, a candidate, if he so desires, may be examined on others recognized as equivalents (except in the case of candidates for the Mackenzie Bursary); but application for this privilege must be made at least two weeks in advance.

Candidates who pass in three or more subjects, but not in all, on any one occasion, will be given credit for such subjects; and may complete their Matriculation by passing the remaining subjects on any subsequent occasions.

Matriculation Requirements to come into effect in 1917.

1. English.
2. British History, *or* Ancient History.
3. Algebra.
4. Geometry.
5. A foreign language, which for degrees in Arts, Pharmacy, Medicine and Dentistry must be Latin *or* Greek; and for degrees in Science and Music, must be French *or* German.
6. Another foreign language; one, not already chosen, of Latin, Greek, French, German.
- 7 and 8. Two, not already chosen, of
 - (a) British History;
 - (b) Ancient History;
 - (c) Trigonometry;
 - (d) Another foreign language; one, not already chosen, of Latin, Greek, French, German.
 - (e) Chemistry;
 - (f) Physics.

Candidates intending to take a course in Science or Engineering should elect Trigonometry and Chemistry. Those intending to enter Medicine or Dentistry must elect Chemistry and should elect Trigonometry or Physics.

Requirements in each Subject.

English.—As now required.

British History.—General outlines, as in Tout: *History of England, from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria*; or Ransome: *Short History of England*.

Ancient History.—General outlines, as in Webster; *Ancient History*; or Myers; *A short History of Ancient Times*.

Algebra.—As now required.

Geometry.—As now required.

Trigonometry.—As now required.

Foreign Languages.—As now required.

Chemistry.—Thermometer; barometer; gas laws, and correction of volumes of gases for changes of pressure and temperature; specific gravity. The following elements and their simplest compounds; oxygen, hydrogen, chlorine and the halogens, sulphur, nitrogen, phosphorus, carbon, silicon, the principal metals. Fundamental laws. Meaning of formulae and equations. The extent of knowledge expected is such as may be gained from Evans' "*Elementary Chemistry for High Schools*," or other text-book of similar grade, accompanied by a laboratory course of not less

than seventy hours. Each candidate for examination must present a record of his laboratory work, neatly and legibly written, and duly certified to be the candidate's work by the teacher with whom the work was done.

Physics.—The candidate should have received instruction consisting of at least ninety hours of recitation and sixty hours of laboratory work. Such text-books as *The Ontario High School Physics and Laboratory Manual*, Gege's *Introduction to Physical Science*, and Mann and Twiss' *Physics* will indicate the grade of instruction required. The candidate is expected to perform at least thirty experiments distributed over the various parts of the subject, and to keep in a note-book a neat and orderly record of the same, described in his own words. This note-book, bearing the certification of the instructor, must be presented for inspection along with the certificate or diploma submitted. (See below).

Certificates Exempting from Examination.

Candidates who hold one or more of the following diplomas, licenses or certificates will be exempted from the above examination in such of the above subjects as were included in the examination by which such diploma, license or certificate was obtained, provided a sufficiently high standard was reached, and provided this standard was reached in three or more of the subjects required for Matriculation.

- (a) Certificates of Matriculation Examinations taken at recognized Universities;
- (b) High School Certificates of Grades XI or XII of Nova Scotia, and in the case of History, Geography and Arithmetic of Certificates of lower grades;
- (c) Honour Diplomas, or Certificates entitling to a First Class License, as issued by Prince of Wales College, or a First Class License issued by the Education Department of Prince Edward Island;
- (d) Grammar School, or Superior (except in Latin), or First Class License of New Brunswick;
- (e) Equivalent Licenses or Certificates issued by Education Departments of other Provinces;
- (f) Diplomas of the Associate Grade as issued by the Education Department of Newfoundland;
- (g) The Preliminary Examination Certificate of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society; and similar Certificates of the Bar Societies of other Provinces and Colonies with equivalent standards;
- (h) Certificates similar to the above issued by University or other official examining bodies, when found adequate.

If a candidate gets credit for at least three of the six subjects of Matriculation, either at the Matriculation Examinations or on a single certificate, he may complete Matriculation either by examination, or by certificate, or both.

Candidates holding certificates which they wish to offer for exemption as above should forward them for appraisal, as early as possible.

Special Matriculation Regulations for each Faculty.

Faculty of Arts and Science and Faculty of Law.—A certificate of grade XI standard issued by the Education Department of Nova Scotia in 1910 or subsequent year is treated as follows: Marks obtained in subjects other than those required for Matriculation are not considered. The average of the marks obtained in Geometry and Practical Mathematics is taken as the mark in subject (4) above. The mark in English is not considered unless it is at least 60 per cent.; nor that in any other subject unless it is at least 50 per cent. Subject to these restrictions the certificate will be accepted for the Matriculation subjects which it covers in which the average of the marks obtained is at least 60 per cent., provided this average is reached in at least three subjects.

For the present the mark required in certificates issued prior to 1910 is at least 50 per cent. in each Matriculation subject.

A mark of 40 per cent. in a Matriculation subject made in an examination for a certificate of grade XII standard taken subsequent to 1907 will exempt from Matriculation in that subject. When one of the six subjects specified above as required for Matriculation is divided in this certificate examination into two or more parts the average mark for such parts is taken as the mark to be considered.

In order to be admitted to a course in the Faculty of Arts and Science, a candidate must have passed Matriculation in English and in at least two other subjects.

In order to be admitted to the course in Law, a candidate must have completed Matriculation, and must also present a satisfactory certificate of having attended and passed, at some degree-granting College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose, at least five regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, of which English, Mathematics, Latin and another foreign language shall be four.

Faculty of Medicine.—No person can enter upon a course in Medicine in Nova Scotia unless he has passed the Preliminary Examination of the Provincial Medical Board, or such equivalent as they will accept, and has had his name entered in the Medical Students' Register kept by the Board. For information with regard to its requirements, intending students should apply to the Acting Registrar Dr. F. G. Mack, 305 Pleasant St., Halifax. They should also forward to him, as early as possible, any certificates which they wish to offer in order to gain exemption from examinations.

The Faculty of Medicine accepts as the necessary and sufficient requirement for admission to the medical course a certificate from the Registrar of the Board showing in full detail that the candidate has satisfied the Preliminary requirements of the Board.

The Preliminary requirements of the Board are practically the same as the Matriculation in Arts of the University, except that they do not include Trigonometry, and in Algebra and Geometry are slightly less. In order to begin the study of Medicine the candidate must pass in at least five of the six subjects and make at least 25 per cent. on the remaining one.

The Matriculation in Arts of the University is accepted by the Board in lieu of its own examinations; but candidates are warned that the University Matriculation examinations in September, 1916, are not held until after the opening of the session of the Faculty of Medicine for 1916-17 and cannot be taken by those intending to enter upon the study of Medicine at that session. Such candidates can take the Board examinations held during September 13th to 15th.

Faculty of Dentistry.—Instead of subject (6) above, French, German or Greek, a candidate may offer the Physics and Chemistry of Grades X and XI certificates.

A certificate of grade XI standard issued by the Education Department of Nova Scotia is accepted for the required subjects, provided either (1) an average mark of at least 60 per cent. is obtained with no subject below 40 per cent., or (2) a mark of at least 50 per cent. is obtained on each subject.

In addition to the certificates (a) to (h) above, the Faculty of Dentistry will accept for Matriculation a certificate of having passed the Preliminary Examina-

tions of any Dental Board or registering body in an "agreeing" Province which conforms to the standard set by the General Medical Council of Great Britain or the Dominion Dental Council. It will also accept the Preliminary Examination of, or Matriculation into, any institution in Great Britain or Canada recognized for the purpose of matriculation in medicine or dentistry by the General Medical Council of Great Britain.

In order to be admitted to the course in the Faculty of Dentistry, a candidate must have credit for at least five of the six Matriculation subjects.

Admission to Advanced Standing.

Admission of Non-Collegiate Students.

Students who hold a High School certificate of Grade XII of the Province of Nova Scotia, or certain certificates of similar grade from other provinces, may obtain exemption from certain classes of the first year, and so shorten by a year the time required to complete a course for an Arts or Science degree. For the regulations concerning exemptions see under Faculty of Arts and Science, p. 29. See also the terms of affiliation with Prince of Wales College, p. 7.

Students are admitted to advanced standing in any other Faculty only in accordance with the regulations for admission *ad eundem statum* below.

Admission ad Eundem Statum.

Students of other Universities may, on producing satisfactory certificates, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in this University, if they are found qualified to enter the classes proper to their years. But if their previous studies have not corresponded to those they would have taken in this University for the course on which they propose to enter, they may be required to take additional classes. In no case, however, shall a candidate admitted to advanced standing be admitted to a degree in course in this University until he has attended and passed in at least five classes.

Persons seeking admission *ad eundem statum*, must, in making application, submit certificates of good character and standing, with duly certified statements of their Matriculation, and of the classes attended and

passed, with the grades attained; also calendars of the institution from which they have come of such dates as to show the courses which they have followed.

Admission ad Eundem Gradum.

A graduate of a University approved by the Senate, who has received his degree in course, may be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in this University on producing satisfactory evidence of good character and academic standing, and on payment of the required fee, provided the applicant is pursuing a course of study or research in this University, or is associated with the academic work of the University, or has similar qualifications.

A graduate of another University who is a candidate for a higher degree in this University must be admitted *ad eundem gradum* before proceeding to the higher degree.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.

Registration.

All students of the University are required to enter their names in the Register annually, agreeing to obey all the regulations of the University already made or to be made, and to pay the required fees and deposits, before entering any class or taking any examination. After registration and payment of fees a student is given a certificate, on presentation of which to the professors and lecturers whose classes he is entitled to attend his name is entered on the class registers.

Residence.

All students are required to report their place of residence to the President on or before October 15th.

All students not residing with relatives or friends are required to reside in approved lodging houses.

Persons who wish to take students as lodgers must furnish the President with satisfactory references. A register is kept at the office containing the names and addresses of those persons who have met this requirement. The University Young Men's Christian Association takes a special interest in finding suitable lodging and boarding accommodation for students, and any one wishing such information should address, Students' Secretary, University Y. M. C. A., in care

of the University. The Secretary will also meet at the train any student coming to Halifax for the first time, if notified in advance of the time of arrival.

In September, 1912, a Residence for Women, Forrest Hall, was opened under the auspices of the Dalhousie Alumnae Association. For information, address the Warden, Forrest Hall, 187 South Park St., Halifax.

Church Attendance.

All students not residing with parents or guardians are required to report to the President on or before Oct. 15th the churches which they intend to make their places of worship during the session. Intimation will be made to the various clergymen of the city of the names and addresses of the students who have chosen their respective places of worship.

Discipline.

The Senate may use all means deemed necessary for maintaining discipline. It is the duty of the Dean of the College to see that order is maintained within the buildings and on the premises of the College. Every professor or officer of the University is required to report to the Dean cases of improper conduct that may come under his notice. Students conducting themselves in an unbecoming manner on or beyond the premises of the College, during the session, may be fined, suspended, or expelled from the University. Since the formation of the Council of the Students in 1912, that body holds an investigation and reports its finding to the Senate for action, and may recommend penalties to be inflicted.

Irregularity of attendance, except for approved reasons, or neglect of or unsatisfactory progress in studies shall be regarded as sufficient cause for dismissal from one or more classes, or, in extreme cases, from the University.

University Library.

The library is open during the session on every week-day, except Saturday, from 9 a. m. till 5 p. m., and on Saturday till 1 p. m.

Books, other than those on the reserved lists may be taken out by instructors or students and kept for two weeks. They must then be returned to the library. Books on the reserved lists may be taken out immediately before the closing of the library on any day, and must be returned when it opens on the following day.

Not more than two books may be borrowed at one time by a student not in an Honour course, nor more than four by a student taking Honours.

Students are allowed the privilege of borrowing books from the library for the summer. Students using this privilege are required to make a deposit of two dollars with the University Office. This deposit is returned when the books are replaced in the library.

Academic Costume.

Undergraduates, Matriculants and Special students attending more than one class are entitled to wear gowns at lectures and all meetings of the University. The forms prescribed are the Oxford undergraduate gown of black stuff with sleeves, and the black trencher with tassel.

Graduates of the University shall be entitled to wear gowns and hoods of black stuff. The distinctive part of the costume is the lining of the hood which for the various degrees is as follows:

- B. A.—White silk bordered with white fur.
- M. A.—Crimson silk.
- B. Sc.—White silk bordered with scarlet silk.
- M. Sc.—Scarlet silk.
- B. E.—White silk bordered with dark green silk.
- B. Mus.—White silk bordered with lavender silk.
- Phm. B.—White silk bordered with dark blue silk.
- LL. B.—White silk bordered with gold coloured silk.
- M. D., C. M.—Scarlet silk bordered with white silk.
- D. D. S.—Scarlet silk bordered with gold coloured silk.
- LL. D.—Purple silk.

Doctors of Laws shall be entitled to wear gowns and hoods of black silk.

Conferring of Degrees.

Successful candidates for degrees are required to appear at Convocation in the proper academic costume to have the degrees conferred upon them.

By special permission of the Senate degrees may be conferred *in absentia*. (For fee see p 60).

Faculty of Arts and Science

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on pp. 20-22.

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of about thirty two weeks duration. The session of 1916-17 will begin on Wednesday, September 27th, 1916, and end on Thursday, May 10th, 1917.

Degrees and Courses.

Courses are prescribed leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (B. A.), Master of Arts (M. A.), Bachelor of Science (B. Sc.), Master of Science (M. Sc.), Bachelor of Music (B. Mus.), and Bachelor of Pharmacy (Phm. B.), and to the Diploma of Licentiate of Music (L. Mus.). A course in Engineering, extending over two or three years, is prescribed for students who look forward to subsequently completing a course in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical or Mining Engineering at the Nova Scotia Technical College, or other technical institution.

The courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and of Science extend over four years. Candidates for these degrees may either follow the corresponding Ordinary course, or, if they have obtained a sufficiently high standing in the work of the first two years, may in their third year enter upon a course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Honours.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Distinction is awarded to a student who obtains a sufficiently high standing in the classes of the Ordinary course.

The degree of Master of Arts or of Science is given for the successful completion of an approved course of graduate work extending over at least one year.

The course of study for the Diploma of Licentiate of Music extends over two years, and that for the degree of Bachelor of Music over three years.

The degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy is awarded for the successful completion of a course extending over two years.

Ordinary Course for Bachelor of Arts.

The Ordinary course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts consists of the following twenty classes:

- (i) Three classes in either Latin or Greek.
- (ii) Two classes in one, not already chosen, of the following languages: Latin, Greek, French, German.
- (iii) Two classes in English.
- (iv) History 1.
- (v) One class in each of the following: Philosophy, Mathematics, Chemistry.
- (vi) Physics 1, *or* Biology 1, *or* Geology 1.
- (vii) Eight other classes, selected from the following list:

Latin,	History,	Physics,
Greek,	Political Economy,	Chemistry,
Biblical Literature,	Philosophy,	Mineralogy,
French,	Mathematics,	Geology,
German,	Astronomy,	Biology,
English,	Mechanics,	Physiology.

For details of subjects studied in the above classes see Courses of Instruction, p. 61, *et seq.*

Choice of Elective Classes.

Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1 and German 1 are not recognized as part of a course for a degree unless the corresponding second class is subsequently taken.

Chemistry 4 is only recognized as a class for a degree in Arts provided the classes of Group C (see Affiliated Courses below) are also taken.

An advanced or Honour class may be taken as an elective by students who are not in an Honour course, if approved by the Faculty.

Lists of the elective classes chosen by students must be submitted for approval not later than Wednesday, October 11th, 1916.

Affiliated Courses.

An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Divinity, Law or Engineering, may offer one of the following groups in place of three of the eight electives required above:—

A. **For Divinity.**—Hebrew, New Testament Greek.

B. **For Law.**—Constitutional History, Contracts, Torts and Crimes.

Graduates who have passed in the classes of group B may complete a subsequent Law course in this University in two years.

C. **For Engineering.**—Drawing 1, Drawing 2, Surveying, Kinematics of Machines.

Undergraduates who look forward to the study of Engineering may shorten by two years a subsequent Engineering course by including in their Arts course the subjects of groups C in addition to the following:—Mathematics 3 and 4, Mechanics 1 and 2, Physics 1A and 6, Chemistry 4, Geology 2, French 1 or German 1.

An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Medicine may offer the subjects in group D below for the same number of the eight electives required above:—

D. **For Medicine.**—Practical Anatomy (first year), Physiology 2.

The attention of Arts Students is called to the fact that these classes begin on Wednesday, Sept. 20th, 1916.

Students registered as undergraduates in Medicine, whose course in Arts has included Chemistry 1A, Biology 1, Physics 1B, and the subjects of group D may afterwards take a degree in Medicine at this University in four years; and if their Arts course has also included Chemistry 3, Anatomy 1, Physiology 1 and 3, and they have taken Practical Anatomy (second year), Embryology, Elementary Bacteriology and Practical Materia Medica as additional classes, they may subsequently take the degree in Medicine in three years. Students looking forward to affiliating in Medicine should consult the Registrar early in their course.

Order of Classes.

The classes of a course may be taken in any order, subject to the regulations regarding admission to Classes (page 48). The following schedule in which the

classes are arranged in years shows the order recommended for undergraduates; *but students who intend to take one of the Affiliated Courses, or to enter an Honour Course, should consult the Registrar about the right order of classes for the purpose.*

First Year.

1. Latin 1, *or* Greek 1.
2. One, not already chosen, of Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1.
3. English 1.
4. Mathematics 1 *or* 2.
5. Chemistry 1 *or* 1A.

Second Year.

1. The language chosen as class 1 in the first year.
2. The language chosen as class 2 in the first year.
3. English 2.
4. Philosophy 1, *or* History 1.
5. A class in one of the following:—Mathematics, *Mechanics, Chemistry, a third foreign language.

Third and Fourth Years.

1. Latin 3, *or* Greek 3 (the language chosen must have been taken during the first and second years).
2. History 1, *or* Philosophy 1.
3. Physics 1, *or* 1A, *or* 1B, *or* Geology 1, *or* Biology 1.
- 4—10. Eight other classes selected from the subjects specified on page 24.

Ordinary Course for Bachelor of Science.

The Ordinary course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Science consists of the following twenty-one classes:

- (i) Two in each of the following: English, French, German.
- (ii) One in each of the following: Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Drawing.

*Students selecting Physics 1 A in the third year must have taken Mechanics 1 in the second year.

(iii) Eleven classes, so selected from the following groups that at least one class shall be chosen from each group, and not more than four from groups II and III taken together:

I. Mathematics, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Mineralogy, Astronomy, Biology, Physiology.

II. Philosophy, History, Political Economy.

III. English, French, German, Latin, Greek.

The details of subjects studied in the above classes will be found under Courses of Instruction, p. 61, *et seq.*

In choosing their elective classes students should have regard to the restrictions stated under Choice of Elective Classes in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (page 24).

Lists of the elective classes chosen must be submitted for approval not later than Wednesday, October 11th, 1916.

Affiliated Courses.

An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Engineering may offer the classes of Groups A below instead of three of the electives required from group I above:

A. **For Engineering.**—Drawing 2, Surveying and Kinematics of Machines.

An undergraduate who elects group A and also includes in his Science course the other classes common to it and the course in Engineering, may complete the work for a degree in Engineering in two years.

An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Medicine may offer the subjects in group B below for the same number in group I above:

B. **For Medicine.**—Practical Anatomy (first year), Physiology 2.

The attention of Science students is called to the fact that these classes begin on Wednesday, Sept. 20th, 1916.

Students registered as undergraduates in Medicine whose course in Science has included Biology 1, Physics 1B, Chemistry 1A, Practical Anatomy and Physiology 2, may complete a subsequent course in Medicine in four years; and if their course has also included Chemistry 3, Anatomy 1, Physiology 1 and 3, and

they have taken Practical Anatomy (second year), Embryology, Elementary Bacteriology and Practical Materia Medica as additional classes, they may complete a subsequent course in Medicine in three years.

Order of Classes.

The classes of a course may be taken in any order, subject to the regulations regarding Admission to Classes (page 48). The following schedule in which the classes are arranged in years shows the order recommended for undergraduates; *but students who intend to take one of the Affiliated Courses, or to enter an Honour Course, should consult the Registrar about the right order of classes for the purpose.*

First Year.

1. French 1.
2. German 1.
3. English 1.
4. Mathematics 1 *or* 2.
5. Chemistry 1A.
6. Drawing 1, *or* *Freehand Drawing.

Second Year.

1. French 2.
2. German 2.
3. English 2.
4. Mechanics 1, *or* Physics 1 *or* 1B.
5. A class in one of the following:—Mathematics, Chemistry, Geology, Biology.

Third and Fourth Years.

1. A class from Group III.
- 2—10. Nine classes, selected in accordance with the requirements stated above (p. 27).

Admission to Advanced Standing.

Students entitled to Matriculant or Undergraduate standing in Arts or Science who present any of the certificates specified below, will be given credit for such

*The class in this subject may be taken at the Victoria School of Art and Design provided it be equivalent to a regular college class; but it must be followed by an examination held by Dalhousie University.

classes in the following list, not exceeding five in number, as their certificates warrant:

Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.

Candidates will be allowed Supplementary examinations in the subject or subjects required to complete five classes, provided their certificates show a mark of at least 30 per cent. in such subject or subjects. No credit shall be given for certificates obtained subsequent to registration in the University for the first time. The certificates to which these provisions apply are the following:

- *(a) High School Certificate of Grade XII of Nova Scotia;
- (b) Honour Diploma, as issued by the Prince of Wales College, P. E. I.;
- (c) Grammar School License of New Brunswick;
- (d) Diploma of the Associated Grade, as issued by the Education Department of Newfoundland (except in the mathematical subject).

The above privilege of taking Supplementary examinations on certain subjects of the first year, granted to the holders of specified certificates, may be granted also to other candidates who in the opinion of the Committee on Admission have equivalent qualifications.

Degree of Bachelor with Distinction.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Distinction will be conferred on undergraduates for special excellence shown in the classes of the ordinary course. The award of such degree is based upon the Class Distinctions (page 50) gained by candidates; and not only are the number and grade of such Distinctions considered, but also the extent and character of the work by which they have been gained. Distinctions gained in recognized classes of other Faculties of the University are taken into consideration, but not those gained in other colleges, though such classes may be recognized for the degree.

Candidates for Distinction are advised to consult the Faculty with respect to the selection of classes.

*The standard required in the certificates of Grade XII issued by the Education Department of Nova Scotia in 1908 and subsequent years is 50 per cent.

Degree of Bachelor with Honours.

An undergraduate who has passed in at least *nine* classes of the Ordinary Arts or Science course with sufficient credit is allowed to restrict his attention during his third and fourth years to a more limited range of subjects than that prescribed for the Ordinary course, by entering an Honour course.

A candidate for admission to an Honour Course must obtain the permission of the Faculty, which will in ordinary circumstances be granted only to students who have attained a high standing in the classes preliminary to the Honour course selected (see statement of Honour courses below); and the candidate should, accordingly, plan his course so as to take these preliminary classes during his first two years.

Before graduation he must have passed in the following classes: (*a*) Two in each of two foreign languages, of which, in Arts, Latin or Greek must be one. (*b*) Two in English. (*c*) One in Mathematics. (*d*) One in Chemistry.

In all cases the number of classes required for the degree shall not be less than twenty.

Honour courses are provided in the following departments:—(i) Classics, (ii) Latin and English, (iii) Greek and English, (iv) English and English History, (v) History and Economics, (vi) Philosophy, (vii) Mathematics, (viii) Physics, (ix) Chemistry, (x) Geology and Geological Chemistry. Undergraduates in Arts may enter any of these courses for which they are eligible. Undergraduates in Science may enter any of the last five courses for which they are eligible.

An undergraduate who enters upon an Honour course in any of the above departments must take the advanced classes in the department chosen and certain other classes specified below in the requirements for the individual courses, and is required to make satisfactory progress in these classes. He may select the remaining classes of his course, if he is an undergraduate in Arts, from any of the subjects of the Ordinary course in Arts, and if an undergraduate in Science, from any of the subjects of the Ordinary course in Science, the choice in each case being subject to the approval of the Faculty.

The examinations in the subjects of an Honour course are held at the end of the last year of the course.

A candidate for Honours may defer his examination in the subjects of his course until a year after he has passed the examinations in the Ordinary subjects of the fourth year; in which case, however, such candidate shall not be entitled to his degree until he has passed the examination of such Honour course.

Successful candidates will be declared to have obtained their degrees with Honours, with High Honours, or with High Honours and a Medal.

Honour Courses.

I. Classics.

Preliminary Classes.—Latin 1 and 2, and Greek 1 and 2.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Classics are required to take Latin 3, 4, 5 and 6 and Greek 3, 4, 5 and 6 in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in Latin 3 and 4 and Greek 3 and 4 will be considered in the final award.

Latin.

A. Candidates will be required to have a critical knowledge of the following works, in addition to those prescribed in the ordinary course:—

Plautus: *Captivi*, *Miles Gloriosus*. Terence: *Adelphi*, *Phormio*. Vergil: *Georgics*, I, IV. Horace: *Epistles*, I, II; *Ars Poetica*. Juvenal: *Satires*, I, VII, VIII, XIV. Cicero: *De Oratore*, I; *Philippics*, I, II; *Pro Cluentio*. Livy: XXI, XXII. Tacitus: *Annals*, I, II; *Agricola*. Pliny: *Letters*, Bks. I-III.

B. **Composition.**—Translation from English into Latin prose.

C. **Literature.**—A general knowledge of the history of Latin literature with a more minute knowledge of the lives and writings of the authors prescribed. (Mackail: *Latin Literature*. Cruttwell: *History of Roman Literature*).

D. **Translation at Sight.**—Passages from Latin books not prescribed will be set.

Greek.

A. Aeschylus: *Eumenides*, *Prometheus Vincetus*. Sophocles: *Oedipus Coloneus*, *Philoctetes*. Aristophanes: *Frogs*, *Knights*. Homer: *Odyssey*, V-IX. Thucydides, II, III. Plato: *Republic*, I-IV. Demosthenes: *De Corona*. Aristotle: *Poetics*.

B. **Composition.**—Translation from English into Greek prose.

C. **Literature.**—A general knowledge of the history of Greek literature, with a more minute knowledge of the lives and writings of the authors prescribed (Jebb: *Primer of Greek Literature, Introduction to Homer*. Mahaffy: *History of Greek Literature*. Haigh: *Attic Theatre*).

D. **Translation at Sight.**—Passages from Greek books not prescribed will be set.

II. Latin and English.

Preliminary Classes.—Latin 1 and 2, and English 1 and 2. Prospective candidates are strongly recommended to take two classes in German.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Latin and English are required to take Latin 3, 4, 5 and 6 and English 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in Latin 3 and 4 and English 3, 4 and 5 will be considered in the final award.

Latin.

The Latin subjects prescribed for the Honour course in classics.

English.

The historical development of the language and literature to the year 1300. Bright: *Anglo-Saxon Reader*. Sievers: *O. E. Grammar* (trans. by Cook.), Pt. II. Morris: *Specimens of Early English*, I. Emerson: *History of the English Language*. Sight reading of Old English.

History of the Elizabethan and Early Stuart Literature.—Sidney: *Apologie for Poetrie*. Hooker: *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Book I. Bacon: *Advancement of Learning, Essays*.

Marlowe: *Tamburlaine, Edward II, The Jew of Malta*. Greene: *Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay*. Jonson: *The Alchemist, Every Man in His Humor*. Beaumont and Fletcher: *Philaster, The Knight of the Burning Pestle*. Massinger: *A New Way to Pay Old Debts*. Webster: *The Duchess of Malfi*. Shakespere: *Titus Andronicus, Romeo and Juliet, Julius Caesar, Hamlet, Othello, Lear, Macbeth, Anthony and Cleopatra, Coriolanus, Timon, The Two Noble Kinsmen*.

Books recommended: Sidney, Cook's edition (Ginn & Co.). Hooker, Church (Clarendon Press). Bacon: *Advancement*, Wright (Clar. Press); *Essays*, (Wright, G. T. Series). History of Literature; Ten Brink, Saintsbury, Brooke (Clarendon Press). "Mermaid," "Temple Dramatist," "Belles Lettres," and Arber editions of Elizabethan works.

III. Greek and English.

For the requirements in this course read "Greek" for "Latin" in the above course.

IV. English and History.

Preliminary Classes.—English 1 and 2 and History 1. Prospective candidates must arrange to take these classes during their first two years if they desire to complete the work for a degree in four years.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in English and History are required to take English 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, and History 2, 3 and 4, and any special Honour class in History offered, in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in English 3, 4 and 5 and History 2, 3 and 4 will be considered in the final award.

English.

The English subjects prescribed for the Honour course in Latin and English.

History.

The History subjects prescribed for the Honour course in History and Economics. (See below).

V. History and Economics.

Preliminary Classes.—History 1, and Economics 1.

Candidates desiring to take the Honour course in History and Economics and to complete the work for a degree in four years must take History 1 and Economics 1 in their first two years. They are required to take History 2, 3 and 4 and Economics 2 and 3, and any special Honour classes in History and Economics offered, in their third and fourth years, and in addition to the required classes must have taken during their course sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in History 2, 3 and 4 and Economics 2 and 3 will be considered in the final award.

History.

A. **British History under the Tudors and Stuarts.**—Innes: *England under the Tudors*. Trevelyan: *England under the Stuarts*. Gardiner: *Oliver Cromwell*. Lodge: *Political History of England*. Prothero: *Statutes and Constitutional Documents*. Gardiner: *Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution*.

B. **European History in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.**—Johnston: *Europe in the Sixteenth Century*. Wakeman: *Ascendancy of France*. Kitchin: *History of France*. Sismondi: *Italian Republics*. Fletcher: *Gustavus Adolphus*. Gardiner: *Thirty Years War*. Lodge: *Richelieu*. Cambridge *Modern History*.

C. **The Crusades.**—Archer and Kingsford: *The Crusades*. Stevenson: *The Crusaders in the East*. Lane-Poole: *Saladin*. Archer: *The Crusade of Richard I*. Von Sybel: *History and Literature of the Crusaders*.

D. **History of Canada since 1763.**—*Canada and Its Provinces* (selected portions). Bourinot: *Canada under British Rule*. Murray: *Canadian Constitutional Development*. Short and Doughty: *Canadian Constitutional Documents*.

Economics.

A. **Problems of Production.**—Marshall: *Principles of Economics*. Jenks: *The Trust Problem*. MacGregor: *Industrial Combination*. Fay: *Cooperation at Home and Abroad*. Price: *Cooperation and Co-partnership*. Shadwell: *Industrial Efficiency*. Jones: *Economic Crises*.

B. **Money and Banking.**—Jevons: *Money*. Scott: *Money and Banking*. Nicholson: *Money and Monetary Problems*. Walker: *Money*. Bagehot: *Lombard Street*. Conant: *Modern Banks of Issue*. Clare: *A. B. C. of the Foreign Exchanges*.

C. **Taxation and Public Finance.**—Bastable: *Public Finance*. Seligman: *Essays in Taxation*. Jones: *Nature and First Principle of Taxation*. Ashley: *Modern Tariff History*. Nicholson: *Principles of Political Economy*, Vol. III.

D. **Labour.**—Webb: *Industrial Democracy and Problems of Industry*. Hobhouse: *The Labour Movement*. Estey: *Syndicalism*. Cole: *The World of Labour*. Jevons: *The State in relation to Labour*.

VI. Philosophy.

Preliminary Class.—Philosophy 1. Prospective candidates are strongly recommended to take two classes in German.

Candidates taking the Honour course in Philosophy are required to take Philosophy 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and any special Honour classes in Philosophy offered, in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects; but the

standard of attainment shown in Philosophy 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 will be considered in the final award.

A. **Logic.**—Welton: *Manual of Logic* (2 vols.). Mill: *System of Logic*. Venn: *Empirical Logic*.

B. **Psychology.**—Stout: *Manual of Psychology*. James: *Principles of Psychology*. McDougall: *Social Psychology*.

C. **Metaphysics.**—Taylor: *Elements of Metaphysics*. Bradley: *Appearance and Reality*.

D. **Ethics.**—Mackenzie: *Manual of Ethics*. Sidgwick: *Methods of Ethics*, and *History of Ethics*. Green: *Prolegomena to Ethics*. Rashdall: *Theory of Good and Evil*.

E. **History of Modern Philosophy.**—Locke: *Essay on the Human Understanding*, I, II, V. Berkeley: *Principles of Human Knowledge*, *New Theory of Vision*, *Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*. Hume: *Inquiry into Human Nature*. Kant: *Critique of Pure Reason*, to the end of the Transcendental Dialectic.

F. **History of Greek Philosophy.**—Burnet: *Early Greek Philosophy*. Adam: *Religious Teachers of Greece*. Plato: *Republic*, I-III, V, VI, VII. Aristotle: *Ethics*, I-III, VII, X.

VII. Mathematics.

Preliminary Classes.—Mathematics 1, 2, 3 and 4, Mechanics 1, and Physics 1A.

Undergraduates taking the Honour course in Mathematics are recommended to take German and Mechanics 1 in their first and second years, and Physics 1A in their second year. They are required, if they wish to complete the work for a degree in four years, to take in their third and fourth years four advanced classes in Mathematics, Mechanics 2, and Physics, 2, 3, 4 and 6. The standard of attainment shown in the examinations in Physics 2 and 3 will be considered in the final award.

The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects:—

Pure Mathematics.

Any four of the following:—

(a) Infinitesimal Calculus; (b) Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry; (c) Differential Equations; (d) Algebra (Determinants, Theory of Equations, Quantics, Invariants, Series, Functions of a real variable); (e) Projective Geometry.

Applied Mathematics.

Problems in Mathematical Physics given in Physics 4 or appointed for private reading. The solution of these problems involves the use of Analytical Geometry, Calculus, Differential Equations and Vector Analysis.

VIII. Physics.

Preliminary Classes.—Mathematics 1, 2, 3 and 4, Mechanics 1 and Physics 1A.

Undergraduates taking the Honour course in Physics are recommended to take German and Mechanics 1 in their first year, and Physics 1A and 6 in their second year. They are required, if they wish to complete the work for a degree in four years, to take in their third year one advanced class in Mathematics, Physics 2 or 3, and Chemistry 2; and in their fourth year one advanced class in Mathematics, Physics 3 or 2, and Physics 4, 5, and 8. The standard of attainment shown in the examinations in Physics 2 and 3 will be considered in the final award.

Those who aim at High Honours will be expected either to prepare a thesis embodying the results of a short original investigation, or to exhibit a high standard of excellence in the more mathematical parts of the course.

The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects:—

Mathematics.

Analytical Geometry and Calculus as in Mathematics 3 and 4, and any two of the advanced courses in Pure Mathematics.

Physics.

The entire subject-matter of Physics 1A, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8. Several papers will be set, and no one will cover merely the work of a single class, but each paper will be arranged to test (1) the student's general knowledge of the more elementary parts of the subject, (2) his grasp of the more advanced parts of the subject which have been taken up in lectures, and (3) his ability to work up some part of the subject without the aid of lectures.

IX. Chemistry.

Preliminary Classes.—Chemistry 1A and 2, Physics 1B, Mathematics 1, 2, 3 and 4. Two classes in German are recommended.

In order to complete this course in four years it is necessary to take Mathematics 1, 2, 3, 4, Physics 1B, Chemistry 1A and Chemistry 2, in the first and second years; and Physics 2, 3, 5 and 8, Chemistry 5, 6, 7 and 8, in the third and fourth years.

Candidates for High Honours will be expected either to prepare a thesis embodying the results of a short original investigation, or to show special attainments in some branch of laboratory work, as the preparation of organic compounds, or the analysis of iron and steel, of ores, or of water. The standard of attainment shown in Physics 2 and 3 (Distinction courses), Physics 8, and Chemistry 5, 6, 7 and 8 will be considered in the final award.

The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects:

A. Inorganic and Physical Chemistry.—Mellor: *Inorganic Chemistry*. Ostwald: *Principles of Inorganic Chemistry*. Bigelow: *Theoretical and Physical Chemistry*. Jones: *Elements of Physical Chemistry*. Selected portions of Le Blanc's *Text-book of Electro-Chemistry*, and of *Text-Books of Physical Chemistry*, edited by Sir William Ramsay. The requirements in Physical Chemistry are in large part covered by the class-work of Chemistry 6.

B. Organic Chemistry.—Berntsen: *Organic Chemistry*. Lachman: *Spirit of Organic Chemistry*. Stewart; *Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry*.

C. History of Chemistry.—The development of chemical theory as treated in Chemistry 5 with the prescribed supplementary reading. Candidates are required to have a thorough knowledge of the following memoirs:—Graham: *Researches on the Arseniates, Phosphates, and Modifications of Phosphoric Acid* (Alembic Club Reprints, No. 10). Liebig and Wöhler: *Ueber das Radikal der Benzoesäure* (Ostwald's *Klassiker*, No. 22). Liebig: *Ueber die Constitution der organischen Säuren* (Ostwald's *Klassiker*, No. 26).

D. Laboratory Methods.—The principles and methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis and of the preparation of inorganic and organic substances, as in Chemistry 2, 7 and 8, including Distinction work.

X. Geology and Geological Chemistry.

Preliminary Classes.—Geology 1 or 1A, Physics 1B, Chemistry 1A and 2, and Biology 1.

Prospective candidates are recommended to take German.

The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects:—

- (a) General Geology; (b) Mineralogy; (c) Petrography; (d) Economic Geology; (e) Geological Chemistry.

Master of Arts and Master of Science.

A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science must have held the corresponding Bachelor's degree for at least one year, and be of good character and standing. (See Admission *ad eundem gradum* p. 20). The course of study for the degree shall be confined to one subject, or two closely related subjects, and must be submitted to, and receive the approval of, the Faculty of Arts and Science at the beginning of candidacy. The course shall consist of work in advance of that given in the Ordinary undergraduate classes; but some of the more advanced undergraduate classes may be a part of it, provided these have not been part of the work of the candidate for the Bachelor's degree. The course shall comprise work amounting to not less than that of five classes, and designed to occupy the candidate's time for not less than forty hours per week for a session, class attendance and time spent on preparation being included. The work may be done wholly or in part by private reading; attendance at the University is not necessary.

The course of study for the Master's degree shall be arranged for each candidate by the department chiefly concerned, due consideration being taken of the candidate's preparation, needs and aims. In case of deficient preparation for what the department regards as proper graduate work, prerequisite undergraduate classes may be prescribed, but such classes shall not count as part of the work for the degree.

An essay or thesis may be required of the candidate. When required, it shall be regarded as forming one-fifth of the full course of study, and should occupy one-fifth of the candidate's time for the session. This restriction, however, shall not apply to the departments of Physical Science. Theses must be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty on or before the first of March.

An undergraduate who, at the beginning of a session, has fewer than five classes to complete in order to obtain the Bachelor's degree, may be permitted, with the approval of the Faculty, to take not more than two advanced classes with a view to including such class or classes in a subsequent course for the Master's degree.

A candidate for a Master's degree must complete, the entire work of his course before being admitted to any examinations for the degree, and the time over which such examinations may extend shall not exceed a fortnight. The pass mark shall be fifty per cent. in each subject. Examinations shall be held ordinarily at the time of the Spring examinations; but in special circumstances, they may be held in the Autumn. Candidates must give one month's notice to the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention to appear for examination.

Uniform Course for all Branches of Engineering.

This course is intended for students who look forward to taking a degree in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical or Mining Engineering. It covers the first two years of a course for such a degree, and corresponds to the requirements prescribed for admission to the courses for a degree in Engineering in the Nova Scotia Technical College, or to entrance into the third year of other Engineering institutions.

The work of the course can be covered in two or three years, according to the standing of the candidate at entrance.

(A) **Two Year Schedule.**—The Preliminary Engineering Course can be completed in two years by those only who have passed in English 1 and Mathematics 1 and 2, or their equivalents; for example, an average mark of 50 per cent. in a grade XII examination on the two English and on the three Mathematical papers.

These are the only essential requirements in order to begin this course; but before a student will be admitted to the Nova Scotia Technical College, or third year of any other institution in which he is to take the final two years of his course, he must have passed Matriculation in (a) History and Geography, (b) Latin, and (c) French or German (see p. 14); or else he must have passed (a) Matriculation in History and Geography, and (d) French 1 or German 1 (or 50 per cent. in the corresponding grade XII examination).

First Year.—Mathematics 3, Mechanics 1, Chemistry 1A, Geology 1A, English 2, Drawing 1, Drawing 2, (French 1, if needed).

Second Year.—Mathematics 4, Physics 1A, Physics 6, Chemistry 4, Kinematics of Machines, Surveying, Mechanics 2, (French 1, if needed).

(B) **Three Year Schedule.**—The Preliminary Engineering Course will require three years for its completion by students who have no higher than ordinary Matriculation or grade XI standing. The following are the only essential requirements in order to begin this course: Matriculation in (a) English, (b) Arithmetic and Algebra, and (c) Geometry and Trigonometry; but before a student will be admitted to the Nova Scotia Technical College, or third year of any other institution in which he is to take the final two years of his course, he must have passed Matriculation in (d) History and Geography, (e) Latin, and (f) French or German (see p. 14); or else he must have passed (d) Matriculation in History and Geography, and (g) French 1 or German 1 (or 50 per cent. in the corresponding grade XII examination).

First Year.—English 1, Mathematics 1 and 2, Drawing 1, Chemistry 1A, Geology 1A, (French 1, if needed).

Second Year.—English 2, Mathematics 3, Drawing 2, Chemistry 4, Mechanics 1, (French 1, or German 1, if needed).

Third Year.—Mathematics 4, Physics 1A, Physics 6, Kinematics of Machines, Surveying, Mechanics 2, (French 1, if needed).

Engineering students are advised to take also Graphical Statics and Materials of Construction in their final year.

For details of the work in the classes see p. 61.

Degree of Bachelor of Music.

The course for the degree of Bachelor of Music may be completed in three years. Candidates for the degree may be students of the pianoforte, or organ, or violin, or voice. Candidates are required to pass the examinations in the subjects of the course, to submit the prescribed compositions, and to satisfy the examiners of their proficiency as musical performers by passing the prescribed practical tests. In addition, before proceeding to the examinations of the final year they must

have completed Matriculation and must have satisfied the department of Modern Languages that they have a good reading knowledge of French and German.* The examinations in theory are the same for candidates in all branches of music.

Examinations.

The examinations are arranged in three groups or years. The examinations in any one group may be taken in a single year, and a candidate must have passed in all the subjects of a given group or year before proceeding to the examinations of the following one. The papers shall be set in accordance with the following schedule:

First Year.

1. Harmony in not more than four parts.
2. Analysis of Harmony.
3. Strict Counterpoint in two and three parts.
4. History of Music from the beginning of the Christian era down to 1750.
5. English 1.

Second Year.

1. Harmony in not more than five parts.
2. Strict Counterpoint in three and four parts.
3. Double Counterpoint in the octave in two parts.
4. Canon and Imitation in two parts.
5. Fugue as far as subject and answer.
6. History of music since 1750.
7. English 2.

Third Year.

1. Strict and Free Counterpoint in not more than five parts.
2. All forms of Double, Triple and Quadruple Counterpoint; Canon and Imitation in two, three and four parts.
3. Strict and Free Fugue in not more than five parts.
4. Analysis of Form.
5. Acoustics, in its relation to the Theory of Music.
6. Orchestration.
7. Analysis of a Full Orchestral Score.

The University provides instruction in English, Acoustics, French and German. Instruction in the professional subjects may be obtained at the Halifax Conservatory of Music, or other institution recognized for this purpose by the Senate.

Candidates for examination must make application in accordance with the Regulations for Courses in Music (See p. 45.).

*To meet this requirement candidates are advised to read carefully six hundred pages of French and four hundred pages of German, of a varied character, in addition to the amount of reading required for Matriculation.

Practical Tests.

The Practical Tests are held only at the time of the corresponding examinations, and an application for examinations is considered as an application for the practical tests also. The practical tests of the first year are not outlined below, as those passed in an approved institution are usually offered instead. Those of the second and third years must be taken at this University, and shall include one of the following divisions.

I. For Pianoforte.

Second Year.

Scales—All major and minor scales in 3rds and 6ths, 8ths and 10ths, in similar and contrary motion, crescendo and diminuendo, legato and staccato, and in double 3rds and octaves.

Arpeggios.—Major and minor triads, dominant and diminished 7ths in close and extended positions and in solid chord formation.

Ear-Tests.—Recognition by ear of all intervals, scales, triads, sevenths, chords, suspensions, and anticipations.

Sight-Reading.—A piece of Grade IV of a course complete in seven grades, or an accompaniment to a song or violin solo. To play an easy figured bass at sight, and to pass a simple test in transposition.

To play from memory the following programme, or some of similar grade accepted by the Examiners.

<i>Mendelssohn</i>	Prelude and Fugue in E minor.
<i>Beethoven</i>	Sonata Appassionata.
<i>Chopin</i>	Nocturne in <i>Db</i> .
<i>Liszt</i>	Rhapsodie, No. 12.
<i>Debussy</i>	Images, 1st series, Nos. 1, 2, 3.

Third Year.

Extemporization upon a given theme. To play from memory one from each group of the following concertos:

Group I.	Group II.
<i>Beethoven</i> , <i>Eb</i> , or G Major.	<i>Rubinstein</i> , D minor.
<i>Schumann</i> , A minor, or Concertstücke.	<i>Grieg</i> , A minor.
<i>Chopin</i> , E minor or F minor.	<i>Saint-Saens</i> , G minor.
	<i>Liszt</i> , <i>Eb</i> major.
	<i>Tschaikowski</i> , <i>Bb</i> minor.

II. For Organ.

Second Year.

To play at sight a figured bass; to extemporize on a given theme; to harmonize a given melody at the organ.

To transpose the accompaniment of a sacred song at sight into any key specified by the Examiners.

To sing any one of the four parts of an oratorio chorus, and answer questions on the general structure of the organ, especially on the pneumatic and electro-pneumatic action; on the combination and contrasting of the various registers; on tuning; on the structure of the pipes; and on the causes of the different qualities of tone.

To play the following programme:

<i>Bach</i>	Toccatto and Fugue in F, Book 8, Novello.
<i>Krebs</i>	Grosse Fantasia and Fugue.
<i>Widor</i>	Symphony No. 2, in D.
<i>Tschaikowski-Lemare</i> —	Overture. Fantasia (Romeo and Juliette).
<i>Lemare</i>	Concert Fantasia and Fugue.
<i>Reger</i>	Zehn Stücke, Op. 69, Book 1, Nos. 1 and 2.

Third Year.

To play the following programme:

<i>Bach</i>	Passacaglia in C minor, Book 10, Novello.
<i>Thiele</i>	Theme with variations.
<i>Reubke</i>	Sonata in C minor.
<i>Liszt</i>	Fantasy and Fugue on the name of Bach.
<i>Guilmant</i>	Sonata No. 1.

III. For Violin.

Second Year.

Scales and broken chords in all keys; compass, three octaves.

Scales major and minor in octaves, thirds, and sixths; compass, two octaves.

Broken chords played in octaves, all keys; compass, two octaves.

To play at sight a movement from a Violin and Piano Sonata of Grade IV of a course complete in six grades.

Easy test in transposition and playing from figured bass on the piano; and playing a piece of Grade IV difficulty.

To play from memory the following pieces:

<i>Goddard</i>	Concerto in A minor.
<i>Paganini</i>	Caprices (any one).
<i>Sarasate</i>	Zigeuner Weisen.
<i>Bach</i>	Prelude and Fugue No. 1 for solo violin.
<i>Chopin-Wilhelmj</i>	Nocturne, Op. 27, No. 2.

And any sonata by Schumann, Beethoven or Grieg.

Third Year.

To play from memory the following pieces, or selections of similar grade accepted by the Examiners:

<i>Beethoven</i>	Concerto.
<i>Mendelssohn</i>	Concerto.
<i>Saint-Saens</i>	Rondo Capriccioso.
<i>Wieniawski</i>	Scherzo Tarantella.
<i>Bach</i>	Chaconne (for solo violin).
<i>Tartini</i>	Le trille du Diable.

Any sonata by Schumann, Grieg, Rubinstein, Rheinberger, Schütt, Sinding or Brahms.

IV. For Voice.

Second Year.

Scales.—All major and minor scales and arpeggios covering two octaves and any exercise in Concone, Opus 9, and Panofka, Opus 83.

Piano.—Creditable performance of a piece of Grade IV of a course complete in seven grades.

Ear-Tests.—Recognition by ear of all intervals, scales, triads, sevenths, chords, suspensions and anticipations.

Sight-Singing.—A song equivalent to Grade IV of a vocal course complete in six grades, and to play and sing at sight a song of moderate difficulty.

To sing from memory the following programme, or one of equal difficulty accepted by the Examiners:

<i>Rossini</i>	Bel raggio (Semiramide).
<i>Strauss</i>	Du meines Herzens Krönelein.
<i>Schubert</i>	Die Sterne.
<i>Schubert</i>	Die Taubenpost.
<i>Haydn</i>	With verdure clad (Creation).
<i>Schumann</i>	He the best of all.
<i>Chadwick</i>	The Danza.
<i>Liszt</i>	Die Loreley.
<i>Massenet</i>	Il est doux, il est bon (Herodiade).

Third Year.

To sing from memory the following selections:

<i>Schubert</i>	Die Erbkönig.
<i>Schubert</i>	Der Zwerg.
<i>Strauss</i>	Cäcilie.
<i>Strauss</i>	Frühlingsfeier.

And any three of the following arias:

<i>Bizet</i>	Habenera (Carmen).
<i>Donizetti</i>	Mad Scene (Lucia).
<i>Gounod</i>	Jewel Song (Faust).
<i>Gounod</i>	Plus grand dans son obscurité (La Reina di Saba).
<i>Meyerbeer</i>	Ombra Leggiera (Dinorah).
<i>Rossini</i>	Una Voce poco fa (Il Barbiere di Siviglia).
<i>Tschaikowski</i>	Adieu forêt (Jeanne d'Arc).
<i>Wagner</i>	Elizabeth's Prayer (Tannhäuser).
<i>Wagner</i>	Elsa's Dream (Lohengrin).

Compositions.

Candidates shall compose the following exercises, which are to be submitted at or before the final examinations for the degree:—

- (a) A solo song with pianoforte accompaniment.
- (b) A four-part vocal composition.
- (c) An instrumental composition (other than a dance) for pianoforte, organ, or other stringed or wind instruments, with pianoforte accompaniment.

Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

The Diploma of Licentiate of Music in Pianoforte, or Organ, or Violin, or Voice will be granted candidates who complete two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music by passing the examinations and practical tests of the first and second years.

General Regulations for Courses in Music.

Candidates for any examination must have passed Matriculation in English (see p. 14).

Candidates who present certificates from a recognized institution of having attended approved courses of instruction in the subjects of the first year; and of having passed examinations on them accepted as equivalent to those of this University, and of having satisfied the corresponding practical tests set by that institution, may be exempted from the examinations and practical tests in the subjects of the first year. The examinations and practical tests of the second and third years must be taken at this University.

Candidates who hold the Diploma of Licentiate of Music of this University are exempted from the examinations and practical tests of the first and second years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

The regular examinations are held in April, or at such other times as the Faculty of Arts and Science may appoint. Supplementary and Special examinations are held in September and January only. (See University Almanac.)

Candidates for any examination must make application to the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Science at least one month before the date set for such examination, the application being accompanied by the proper fee (see p. 60), and by certificates of having attended approved courses of instruction in the professional subjects of the examinations and of having satisfactorily completed the work of such courses.

Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

The degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy will be conferred upon candidates who have fulfilled the conditions and passed the examinations outlined below.

Candidates for the degree must have completed Matriculation.

Every candidate must submit evidence to satisfy the Faculty that he has served as assistant to a duly registered druggist for not less than four years (not being engaged in any other business), during at least two years of which period he has been employed in dispensing prescriptions; and, if he is resident in the Province of Nova Scotia, that he has complied with all the requirements prescribed from time to time by the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society for admission to examination qualifying for Registration.

Every candidate must present certificates showing that in all those subjects of the course prescribed for the degree in which instruction is not offered in this University, he has attended full courses of lectures and laboratory work at a College of Pharmacy recognized for this purpose by the Senate. The University provides courses in Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Bacteriology and Materia Medica, which must be attended by the candidate. Instruction in the other subjects of the course may be obtained at the Nova Scotia College of Pharmacy, which is affiliated with the University, or at another recognized institution.

Course for Degree.

The classes of the prescribed course are shown in the following schedule, in which the time devoted to lecture and laboratory work respectively is stated in equivalent hours per week for a year; but the course extends over two years. The classes in Physics, Chemistry and Botany will be found described under Courses of Instruction of the Faculty of Arts and Science (p. 61 *et seq.*); the classes in Bacteriology and Materia Medica, in the Faculty of Medicine; and the remaining classes, in the Calendar of the Nova Scotia College of Pharmacy.

Physics.....	3	2
Chemistry.....	3	7
Botany and Pharmacognosy.....	2	4
Bacteriology.....	1½	2
Materia Medica.....	3	
Physiology and Toxicology.....	1	
Pharmaceutical Materia Medica.....	6	
Pharmacy.....	3	4

Prescriptions.....	3	
Dispensing.....	0	4
Pharmaceutical Ethics and Economics.	1	

Examinations.

The examinations will be held in April. Applications accompanied by the proper certificates and fees (see p. 60) must be made to the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Science at least one month before the date of examination.

The papers shall be set in accordance with the following schedule:

1. Theoretical and Practical Physics.
2. Theoretical and Practical Chemistry.
3. Botany, including Pharmacognosy.
4. Theoretical and Practical Bacteriology.
5. Materia Medica.
6. Theory and Practice of Pharmacy, including Pharmaceutical Materia Medica, Prescriptions and Dispensing.

Other Pharmacy Courses.

The Nova Scotia College of Pharmacy, with the cooperation of some members of the staff of the University offers two other courses in Pharmacy, a Short Course for Pharmacy Clerks, and a Qualifying Course required of those who desire to become Registered Pharmacists. These courses are carried on in the University buildings, and the students are subject to University regulations and discipline.

The Short Course for Pharmacy Clerks will begin May 1, 1916, and continue until May 27th, and is intended to prepare the student for the Certified Clerks' Examination of the Pharmaceutical Society which is held on May 29th. It is expected that students will have a general education at least equal to that of Grade IX. Attendance on this course will be of special value to those who intend to take the Qualifying Course later.

The Qualifying Course begins on Tuesday, September 19th, 1916, and ends with the University session. The courses in Chemistry, Botany and Microscopy, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Prescriptions and Dispensing and

Economics, are designed to prepare the student to pass the final licensing examinations of the N. S. Pharmaceutical Society. It is necessary that students shall have a good general education, preferably equal to that of Grade XI.

For the calendar of the N. S. College of Pharmacy, and for all information, address G. A. Burbidge, Secretary, 135 Hollis St., Halifax, N. S.

General Faculty Regulations.

Admission to Classes.

1. Candidates for a degree must pass the Matriculation examinations (pp. 12-15). Only those classes which a student attends as an Undergraduate or Matriculant are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts or Science. In order to be a Matriculant in this Faculty the student must have passed Matriculation in English and at least two other subjects of Matriculation.

2. A Matriculant pursuing a course for a degree in Arts or Science and wishing to finish this course in four years should complete his Matriculation before entering the classes proper to the *second year of his course. Thereafter until Matriculation is completed such student shall not be permitted to attend more than four classes in any one year.

3. A Matriculant deficient in more than one subject of Matriculation shall not be admitted to more than four classes of a course for a degree.

4. A Matriculant deficient in one of the required foreign languages, whose preparation in this language has not covered any considerable part of the work prescribed for Matriculation, shall not be admitted to more than three undergraduate classes; and, if deficient to a similar extent in the two required foreign languages, he shall not be admitted to more than two undergraduate classes. The Committee on Admission may, however, at their discretion, waive this regulation in the case of a student whose standing in the other subjects of Matriculation is high.

*For the purpose of this regulation five classes shall be regarded as constituting a year.

5. Classes are to be taken in the order of their advancement; and the class or classes specified under Courses of Instruction (p. 61 *et seq.*) as preliminary or pre-requisite to a given class must be taken before such class. No undergraduate or matriculant shall be admitted to a class until he has passed the preliminary class or classes or other preliminary qualifications required.

6. Five classes shall be regarded as constituting a normal year's work for a student in good standing. Students seeking admission to six classes must make written application to the Committee on Studies, furnishing reasons in support of their application. No student who has failed in any class of his course in the preceding year of his attendance shall be admitted to more than five classes.

7. Students shall not be permitted to continue during the second term in more than two of the classes in which they have failed at the preceding Christmas examinations.

Attendance.

All students are required to attend the classes of their prescribed course regularly and punctually. Attendance is recorded in each class immediately before the work of the class is begun, and the record is not amended in case of students entering thereafter unless satisfactory reasons are assigned. A student's attendance on a given class is not under ordinary circumstances regarded as regular unless he has attended at least nine-tenths of the lectures or other meetings of the class.

A student whose attendance on any class is irregular will be excluded from the examinations in that class, and his attendance will not be recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Class-work.

In order that their class-work may be recognized as qualifying for a degree or diploma, candidates must not only comply with attendance regulations, but must also conform to the following requirements:—

1. They must appear at all examinations, prepare such essays, exercises, reports, etc., as may be prescribed, and in case of a class involving field or laboratory work, complete such work satisfactorily. Failure

to meet these requirements in any class may involve loss of credit for attendance in such class.

2. They must secure positions on the Pass list. In determining this list both the standing attained in prescribed class exercises and in field or laboratory work and that in the various examinations are taken into consideration. A candidate who fails to obtain a mark of at least 20 per cent on the work of the session in any class shall lose credit for attendance in such class.

3. A candidate taking an Affiliated course must, in the case of classes taken in another Faculty, conform to the regulations of such Faculty and must secure a position on the pass list in accordance with such regulations.

Examinations.

Sessional and Class Examinations.

In all classes other than purely laboratory classes, two examinations, at least, are held,—the Christmas examination, immediately before the Christmas vacation, and the Spring examination, after the close of lectures in the Spring. Other examinations in any class may be held at dates appointed by the instructor. The papers set at the Spring examination in any subject cover the work of the whole session in that subject, and not merely the work of the Second term.

Distinction Examinations and Class Distinction.

Students who attain a certain standard of excellence in the work of a class are awarded Distinction in that class. In some classes, in addition to the ordinary work required for the attainment of a position on the Pass List, additional work, consisting of private reading, essays, reports, field or laboratory work, may be prescribed for students who aim at Class Distinction. In such classes extra examinations are held in this additional work at the end of the session, and the award of distinction is based upon the ordinary and the additional work of the class. In all other classes the award is made upon the standard reached in the ordinary class-work.

Class Distinctions are of two grades,—First and Second Class; but candidates who attain a standing

considerably above that required for First Class will be indicated as having obtained a High First Class.

Names are arranged in the Distinction division of the lists in order of merit in each grade; but in the Pass division in alphabetical order.

Supplementary and Special Examinations.

A student who fails to secure a position on the Pass list in a class, but who has otherwise completed his classwork, shall be allowed the Supplementary examination in such class at the beginning of the next session of his attendance, on the day appointed in the University Almanac. A student who fails to appear at or to pass the Supplementary examination can only get credit for that class by passing a Special examination therein.*

Supplementary or Special examinations in any class shall in all cases cover the whole work of the session in that class, and not merely the work of the First or Second term.

The following are the times at which Special examinations may be held:—

- (a) During the Supplementary examinations in September.
- (b) During the first week of lectures in January.

No award of Class Distinction is made on the results of a Supplementary or Special examination.

A student wishing to appear as a candidate at a Supplementary or Special examination, shall be required to give notice of his intention to the Secretary of the Committee on Studies and Attendance on or before the date set for such notice in the University Almanac, the fee (see p. 59) to be remitted with the notice.

*Students who have failed to pass in any class should carefully note that any examination taken subsequent to the Supplementary examination, held in September of the next session of their attendance is a Special examination.

Prizes and Scholarships.

The Senate reserves to itself the right of withholding Medals, Prizes and Scholarships, in cases in which sufficient merit is not shown.

Entrance Scholarships.

Sir William Young and Professors' Scholarships.—

These twelve scholarships, of the value of \$50, are awarded annually to qualified students entering one of the courses in Arts or Science leading to a degree. They are tenable for one year and are payable in two equal instalments, on October 15th and February 1st, the latter payment being conditional on the scholar having made satisfactory progress in his classes.

Candidates must have completed Matriculation and reached a grade of scholarship represented by the mark of Distinction on papers written in the Matriculation Examinations, or an average of 70 with no mark less than 50 on papers written on Matriculation subjects in Grade XI or XII examinations. The award is made on the recommendation of one of the schools named below.

The privilege of recommending a scholar in 1916, and probably in 1917, has been granted to the Prince of Wales College, Pictou Academy, Truro Academy, Halifax High Schools, Sydney Academy, and the New Glasgow High School. To the following the privilege is also given, viz., in 1917, Amherst Academy, Guysboro Academy, North Sydney High School, Shelburne or Liverpool Academy, Stellarton or Oxford High School, Bridgewater or Parrsboro High School; in 1916, Annapolis or Digby Academy, Kentville Academy, Lunenburg Academy, Sydney Mines High School, Windsor Academy, Yarmouth Academy, Glace Bay High School. When a nomination is offered to one of two institutions, the candidate standing the highest will be appointed. Nominations from High Schools not on this list will be considered in the case of especially deserving students.

The Mackenzie Bursary.—The Mackenzie Bursary, of the value of \$200, will be open to competition annually among those obtaining Distinction at the University Matriculation examinations held in September, in accordance with the following condition of bequest:—Competitors of the name of Mackenzie,

Maclean or Fraser will be given the preference. Should no candidate of the name of Mackenzie, Maclean or Fraser obtain Distinction, the Bursary will be awarded to the candidate standing highest among those obtaining Distinction. Should the highest candidate, on account of his name, not receive the scholarship he will be awarded a Scholarship of the value of \$50.

The Bursary is payable in four annual instalments on Oct. 15th; and the payment of any instalment is conditional on the bursar's attending the classes required for undergraduates pursuing a course for a degree in Arts or Science, and making satisfactory progress therein.

Halifax City Free Scholarships.—The University offers each year to the Halifax Academy, to Bloomfield High School and to St. Patrick's High School for Girls, a scholarship exempting the holder from tuition fees to a maximum amount of \$55 per year. These scholarships are tenable for four years, conditional upon the scholar pursuing a course in Arts or Science leading to a degree, and reaching the grade of Distinction in at least two classes in each year.

Candidates must have completed Matriculation, and reached a grade of scholarship represented by an average of 65 with no mark less than 50 on papers written on Matriculation subjects in Grade XI examinations, or the mark of Distinction on papers written in the Matriculation Examinations, and must satisfy the Committee of Selection that they are not of themselves or with the aid of their parents financially able to go to College.

Undergraduate Prizes.

North British Society Bursary.—A Bursary, of the annual value of \$60, founded by the North British Society of Halifax, will be awarded biennially. Candidates must be undergraduates in a course in Arts or Science who are just completing *two years of residence, and must be eligible at the proper age for membership in the North British Society. The Bursary will be awarded to the candidate standing highest in the examinations in any five classes selected by himself from the following: (a) English 2; (b) two from Latin

*For students who have been admitted by certificate to the second year read "one" for "two."

2, Greek 2, French 2, German 2; (c) Philosophy 1 or History 1; (d) a class in Science or Mathematics 2, 3 or 4. It is tenable for two years, namely, during the third and fourth years of residence, but its tenure during the fourth year is conditional on the bursar having made satisfactory progress in the classes of his third year. The next award will be made in April, 1918.

The Waverley Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$40, being the interest of an endowment for the purpose, will be awarded annually to the student standing highest in Mathematics 4, his standing in Mathematical classes previously taken in the University being taken into consideration. The winner of the North British Society Bursary is not eligible for this prize.

The Studley Quoit Club Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$50, is offered by the Studley Quoit Club for the encouragement of the study of Greek and Latin. It will be awarded annually to the student making the highest aggregate in Greek 2 and Latin 2.

The Jotham Blanchard Bursary.—This Bursary, of the value of \$50, being the interest of an endowment of \$1,000, founded by the New Glasgow Literary and Historical Society in memory of Jotham Blanchard, an honoured name in the annals of Pictou County, will be awarded annually. Candidates must be undergraduates who are just completing the first year of a course in Arts or Science. The Bursary will be awarded to the candidate standing highest in the examinations in the following classes: English 1, Mathematics 1 or 2, Chemistry 1 or 1 A, and any two of the four classes, Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1. The Bursary is tenable during the bursar's second year of residence and is payable in two equal instalments, on October 15th and February 1st., the latter payment being conditional on the bursar having made satisfactory progress in his classes.

The Industrial Canada Scholarships.—The Canadian Manufacturer's Association have offered for the best Essay on certain aspects of Canadian industry two cash prizes of the value of \$60 and \$30, respectively. The Scholarships are known as Industrial Canada Scholarships, and the winning Essays become the property of the Association, to be published in its Magazine, "Industrial Canada."

Competitors must be enrolled as undergraduates in Arts or Science. The Essays must be of approximately 3500 words in length and are to be handed in not later than October 1st, 1916. The list of subjects can be had from the Secretary of the Faculty.

Graduation Prizes.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal, offered by His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, will be awarded to the undergraduate standing highest among those taking High Honours in the department of Classics, provided he attain a standard considerably above that required for High Honours, the winners of other medals being excluded. In the event of its not being awarded in this department, it may be awarded in the department of Latin and English, or in that of Greek and English, or in some other department.

The Sir William Young Gold Medal, founded by bequest of the late Sir William Young, will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands first among those taking High Honours in Mathematics, on the same conditions as the Governor-General's Gold Medal.

University Medals will be awarded on graduation to students who take High Honours in other departments than Classics and Mathematics, on the same conditions as the Governor-General's Gold Medal.

The Avery Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$20, being the interest of a sum of money bequeathed for this purpose by the late J. F. Avery, M. D., will be awarded on graduation to the student standing highest among those graduating with Distinction.

The Rhodes Scholarships.

These scholarships, established by the late Right Hon. Cecil J. Rhodes for male students, are of the annual value of £300, and are tenable for three consecutive academic years. The holders of these scholarships are required to continue their studies at the University of Oxford.

The election of scholars in Canada takes place each year during the month of January. The scholars begin residence at Oxford in October of the year for which they are elected.

In this Province it was determined that nominations to the scholarships be made by the chartered Universities and Colleges in the following order:—

1904.....	Dalhousie.	1911.....	St. F. Xavier.
1905.....	Acadia.	1912.....	Acadia.
1906.....	Dalhousie.	1913.....	Dalhousie.
1907.....	Acadia.	1914.....	Acadia.
1908.....	Dalhousie.	1915.....	Dalhousie.
1909.....	Kings.	1916.....	Kings.
1910.....	Dalhousie.	1917.....	Dalhousie.

Where Universities make appointments the Trustees require the final decision to be made through a Committee of Selection, consisting of the President or Principal and four members elected by the Senate of the University.

The conditions of eligibility for a Canadian Scholarship, according to a memorandum issued by the Trustees, are as follows:—

1. Candidates shall be British subjects, and unmarried. They shall have passed their nineteenth, but not have passed their twenty-fifth birthday, on October 1st of the year for which they are elected.
2. An elected Scholar shall have reached at least the end of his sophomore or second year's work in some recognized degree-granting University or College of Canada.
3. Candidates may elect whether they will apply for the Scholarship of the Province in which they have acquired any considerable part of their educational qualification, or for that of the Province in which they have their ordinary private domicile, home or residence. They shall be prepared to present themselves for examination on election in the Province they select. No candidate may compete in more than one Province, either in the same or in successive years.
4. Only candidates who have passed an equivalent to the Oxford Responsions Examination, or those who are exempted from Responsions by the Colonial Universities' Statute, are eligible for election.
5. Candidates must have studied Greek, as well as Latin, to the extent of at least the work of the second year in College.

Note.—Undergraduates of this University who have taken a full course for two years, including Greek, are admitted to advanced standing at Oxford, and are excused from Responsions.

In any doubtful cases of eligibility the decision of the Committee of Selection shall be final.

1851 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship.

Her Majesty's Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 have for some years offered Scholarships in certain Universities of the United Kingdom and the Colonies, with the intention of enabling students of science who have indicated high promise of capacity for original research to continue the prosecution of science with the view of aiding in its advance or in its industrial applications. In 1894, and alternate years since, the nomination to one of these Scholarships has been placed at the disposal of this University. It is expected that a similar nomination will be placed at the disposal of the University in 1918.

These Scholarships are of the annual value of £150; are tenable for two years, subject to fulfilment of certain conditions, or, by special resolution of the Commissioners, for three years; and are open to women as well as to men. Copies of the conditions of nomination may be had on application at the President's office.

In cases in which the candidate nominated for a Scholarship appears to H. M. Commissioners to have had insufficient opportunity of showing whether or not he has the power to carry on independent research, and not therefore to be immediately qualified for a Scholarship, but to give promise of becoming so after a year's experience of research work, said candidate also not being in a position to continue his studies without assistance, H. M. Commissioners may award him a Probationary Bursary. The regulations under which such Bursaries are tenable may be obtained on application to the President of the University.

Students who desire to become candidates for nomination to the above Scholarship must make application to the President of the University on or before the 1st day of February. In making such application they must furnish a statement of the following particulars:—

- (a) Name and address.
- (b) Age and birth place.
- (c) Institution or institutions in which candidate's term of study has been passed.
- (d) Specific statement of qualifications of candidate, including particulars of his college career, and of original research in which he has been engaged.

Faculty of Arts and Science.

(e) Name of institution to which candidate proposes to attach himself during the tenure of Scholarship.

(f) Statement of the particular scientific work, specifying the branch of science, to which the candidate proposes more especially to devote himself.

(g) Statement as to whether or not the candidate will be prepared to accept a Probationary Bursary in the event of the Commissioners being unable to award a full Scholarship on the evidence submitted, and, in the event of his being prepared, a further statement as to his being unable to continue his studies without assistance.

As the University is required to certify the correctness of the above statement in the case of the candidates nominated, the statement must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence as to all particulars which are not in the University records. Thus age, attendance at other Universities or Colleges, and accounts of original researches conducted elsewhere, must be properly attested.

Students Loan Fund.

A Students Loan Fund has been started by the gift of \$1000 for the purpose from the Chronicle Publishing Co., Limited, of Halifax. It is hoped that other donations will be made to increase the fund for this desirable purpose.

An application for a loan will be considered only from a student of Undergraduate standing who has attended the University for at least one year, has the approval of the Dean or corresponding University officer of his Faculty as to general academic standing, and is of good standing among his fellow students. The loan to any student shall not exceed \$100 in any one year, nor \$300 in total amount. Loans shall not bear interest until the beneficiary, or the class of which he was a member, has graduated; and it shall be payable within five years from this graduation date. For further information apply to the President.

Fees.

All Fees and Deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class.

For Registration.*

Payable by students taking only one class in the University.....	\$ 3 00
Payable by students taking more than one class.....	5 00
Additional, payable by all students registering after the beginning of lectures.....	2 00

The Registration Fee entitles a student to the use of the University Library, Athletic Field, and Student Building.

On account of the conditions caused by the war the University has been compelled to raise the tuition fees of all students.

For Tuition.

For each class (excepting purely laboratory or drawing classes, and exclusive of extra fee required for classes involving work in laboratory or draughting-room), payable by students taking less than five classes.....	\$12 00
Ditto, payable by students taking more than four classes .	11 00
†Additional for each class involving work in laboratory or draughting room.....	5 00
††For each purely laboratory or draughting-room class...	16 00
For changing course of study after October 11th, charge for adding or substituting a class.....	1 00

A class taken a second time is charged for as if taken for the first time, except as stated below.

Up to and including October 11th, a student may retire from a class for which he has paid, and his class fee will be refunded; but if he retire after that date, his fee will not be refunded, except as stated below.

If a student is compelled to withdraw from college before December 1st through illness or for some other approved reason, one-half of his tuition fees will be refunded. If for like reasons he is compelled to withdraw between that date and February 1st he will be allowed to take his classes a second time at half rates.

For Examinations.

An application for Examination must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Matriculation examination at an outside centre.....	\$ 5 00
††Each Supplementary examination in Arts or Science..	2 00
††Each Special examination in Arts or Science.....	4 00

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

†See **Laboratory Deposit, p. 60.**

††A matriculation examination taken by a student after his second Autumn term of attendance at the University will be charged for, as a Special if taken in January, as a Supplementary if taken in September.

Faculty of Arts and Science.

Examination for the Degree of B. Mus., First Year	10 00
“ “ “ “ Second Year	15 00
“ “ “ “ Third Year	20 00
“ “ diploma of L. Mus., First Year	10 00
“ “ “ “ Second Year	15 00
“ “ degree of Phm. B.	10 00
Each Supplementary examination in Music or Pharmacy .	5 00
Examination for the degree of M. A., or M. Sc., taken elsewhere than at the University	10 00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Certificate under the University seal	\$ 1 00
B. A., or B. Sc., or L. Mus., diploma	5 00
B. Mus., or Phm. B., diploma	10 00
M. A., or M. Sc., diploma (whether given on examination or thesis)	20 00
<i>Ad eundem gradum</i> diploma	10 00
Additional fee for any degree conferred <i>in absentia</i>	5 00

Caution Deposit.

Each male student on registration is required to deposit two dollars as caution money to cover damage done to furniture, apparatus, etc. This amount less deductions (if any), will be returned at the close of the session. There shall be no deduction from the Caution Fund for damages which have been charged to or assumed by individuals.

Laboratory Deposits.

A student taking a class involving laboratory work is required to make a deposit of five dollars on entering the class. This amount, or what remains of it after deducting any charges which may have been incurred for breakage or materials used, is returned to the student at the end of the session.

Fee for Support of Student Organizations.

At the request of the student body, as expressed by a ballot taken on the question and presented through The Council of the Students, a fee of \$5.00 will be collected on registration from each student who takes more than one class. This fee entitles the student to the privileges of any or all of the following student organizations: Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, Dalhousie Skating Club, Dalhousie Young Women's Christian Association, Delta Gamma, Dalhousie Dramatic Club, Sodales, and to a copy of the Dalhousie Gazette. A student taking only one class and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations must pay the fee of \$5.00.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

1. Classics.

(McLeod Professorship).

Professor..... Howard Murray, B. A., LL.D.
 Tutor..... A. D. Fraser, B. A.

Latin.

1. *Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 10—11 a. m.*
 (After Christmas this class will be conducted by the Tutor).
Pre-requisite.—Matriculation Latin.
 Cicero: *Orations against Catiline*. Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book VI. *Cicero: *De Imperio Gnaei Pompei (Pro Lege Manilia)*. *Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book IV. Latin Prose Composition. Exercises in Sight Translation.
Books Recommended: Cicero: *Selected Orations and Letters*, (Kelsey's, Allyn & Bacon, Boston, \$1.25). Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book VI, (Page's, Macmillan, Toronto, 35 cents). Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book IV, (Stephenson's, Macmillan, Toronto, 35 cents). Bradley's *Arnold's Latin Prose Composition*, (Longmans, London, 6s.). Allen & Greenough's *New Latin Grammar*, (Ginn & Co., Boston, \$1.20).
2. *Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 11—12 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Latin 1.
 Livy: Book I. Horace: *Odes*, Books I and II. *Livy: *Selections from books V-VII* (as in Dennison's edition). *Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book V. Latin Prose Composition. Exercises in Sight Translation.
Books Recommended: Livy: Book 1 and selections from Books II-X, (Dennison's, Macmillan, Toronto, 60 cents). Horace: *Odes*, Book I (Botting's, G. Bell & Sons, 1s. 6d.). Horace: *Odes*, Book IV (Latter's, G. Bell & Sons, 1s. 6d.). Bradley's *Arnold's Latin Prose Composition*.
3. (1916-17) *Tuesday and Thursday, 10—11 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Latin 2.
 Tacitus: *Histories*, Book I. Horace: *Selected Satires*. *Tacitus: *Histories*, Book II. *Vergil: *Bucolics*. Latin Prose Composition. Exercises in Sight Translation.
Books Recommended: Tacitus: *Histories*, Books I and II (Moore's, Macmillan, Toronto, 60 cents). Horace: *Satires and Epistles* (Rolfe's, Allyn & Bacon, Boston, \$1.40). Vergil: *Bucolics* (Page's, Macmillan, Toronto, 35 cents).
4. (1917-18) *Tuesday and Thursday, 10—11 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Latin 2.
 One of the Comedies of Plautus or Terence. Selections from the Literature of the Early Empire.

In all Latin examinations one or more passages from books not prescribed will be set for translation at sight.

*For private reading by students seeking First or Second Class Distinction.

Greek.

1. *Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, 9—10 a. m.*
(Conducted by the Tutor).

Pre-requisite.—Matriculation Greek.

Thucydides: *Selections*. *Xenophon: *Agesilaus*. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in Sight Translation.

Books Recommended: Thucydides: *Easy Selections*, (Moore's, Longmans, 3s. 6d.). Xenophon: *Agesilaus*, (Hallstone's, Cambridge University Press, 2s. 6d.). North & Hillard's *Greek Prose Composition*, (Rivingtons, London, 3s. 6d.). Goodwin's *Greek Grammar*, (Ginn & Co., Boston, \$1.50.).

2. *Tuesday and Thursday, 11—12 a. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Greek 1.

Lucian: *Selected Dialogues*. Homer: *Odyssey*, Books VI and VII. *Lucian: *Timon* (as in Inge & Macnaghten's edition). *Homer: *Odyssey*, Book XII. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in Sight Translation.

Books Recommended: Lucian: *Selections*, (Inge & Macnaghten's, Longmans, 3s. 6d.). Homer: *Odyssey*, Books VI and VII, (Edwards, Cambridge University Press, 2s.). *Odyssey*, Book XII, (von Minckwitz, Ginn & Co., Boston, 40 cents). North & Hillard's *Greek Prose Composition*, (Rivingtons, London, 3s. 6d.).

3. (1916-17) *Monday and Wednesday, 12—1 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Greek 2.

Demosthenes: *Philippics*, I-III. Euripides: *Medea*. *Demosthenes: *Olynthiacs*. *Euripides: *Alcestis*. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in Sight Translation.

Books Recommended: Demosthenes: *Philippics*, (Abbott & Matheson's, Oxford Univ. Press, 2s. 6d.). Euripides: *Medea*, (Verrall's, Macmillan, Toronto, 60 cents). Demosthenes: *Olynthiacs*, (Glover's, Camb. Univ. Press, 2s. 6d.). Euripides: *Alcestis* (Bayfield's, Macmillan, Toronto, 35 cents).

4. (1917-18) *Monday and Wednesday, 12—1 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Greek 2.

Plato: *Apology* and *Crito*. Aristophanes: *The Clouds*. *Homer: *Iliad*, Books I, II (1-493) and VI. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in Sight Translation.

In all Greek examinations one or more passages from books not prescribed will be set for translation at sight.

Advanced Classes.

Professor Howard Murray, B. A., LL. D.
Lecturer G. K. Butler, M. A.

Latin 5.—(1916-17) Terence: *Phormio*. Vergil: *Georgics*, I, IV. Horace: *Epistles*, I, II, *Ars poetica*. Juvenal: *Satires*, I, VII, VIII-XIV. Cicero: *Philippic I*, *Pro Cluentio*. Livy: XXI, XXII.

Latin 6.—(1917-18) Plautus: *Captivi*, *Miles Gloriosus*. Terence: *Adelphi*. Cicero: *Philippic II*, *De Oratore I*. Tacitus: *Annals*, I, II, *Agricola*. Pliny: *Letters*, Books I-III.

Greek 5.—(1916-17) Aeschylus: *Eumenides*, *Prometheus Vinculus*. Sophocles: *Oedipus Coloneus*. Aristophanes: *Frogs*. Thucydides: II. Plato: *Republic*, I-IV.

*For private reading by students seeking First or Second Class Distinction.

Greek 6.—(1917-18) Homer: *Odyssey*, V-IX. Sophocles: *Philocetes*. Aristophanes: *Knights*. Thucydides: III. Demosthenes: *De Corona*. Aristotle: *Poetics*.

Elementary Latin.

Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, 11—12 a. m., and another hour to be determined after the class is formed.

This class, which is conducted by the Tutor, is intended for beginners in the language, and for those whose work has been insufficient to qualify them for admission to Latin I. Students whose work throughout the session has been satisfactory will be admitted to a Matriculation examination in Latin, held in April.

As it will not be possible to cover in class all of the reading required for Matriculation, students intending to qualify for the above examination must do a considerable part of the reading by private work, and must be prepared to devote much more time to the subject outside of class hours than is required in the ordinary undergraduate class.

The first book to be used will be Collar & Daniell's *First Year Latin*, (Ginn & Co., Boston, \$1.00). Other books will be announced at the beginning of the session.

Elementary Greek.

Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, 10—11 a. m., and another hour to be determined after the class is formed.

This class, which is conducted by the Tutor, is intended for beginners in the language, and also for those who have come to college without sufficient preparation to qualify them for entering Greek I. The first book used will be White's *First Greek Book*, (Ginn & Co., Boston, \$1.25). Other books will be announced at the beginning of the session.

Students whose work throughout the session has been found satisfactory will be admitted to a Matriculation examination in Greek, held in April. Those intending to qualify for this examination should read the statement made under Elementary Latin, which is applicable here also, regarding the additional work required outside of class hours.

II. New Testament Greek.

Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday. 12.30 p. m.

Pre-requisite.—Greek I.

The class and examinations in New Testament Greek conducted by Professor J. W. Falconer, M. A., D. D., in the Presbyterian Theological College, Halifax, are recognized as qualifying for a degree. Similar classes in other Theological Colleges approved by the Faculty are also recognized for the same purpose.

The work of the class consists of the interpretation of the Gospels. Lectures are also given on the language of the New Testament, the principles of Textual Criticism, introduction to the Gospels, and problems arising out of the Gospel narratives.

Text Books: Westcott and Hort's, or the Bible Society's new edition of the *New Testament in Greek*. J. H. Moulton: *Introduction to N. T. Greek*. Lake: *The Text of the New Testament*. Mathews: *A History of the New Testament Times in Palestine*.

Books Recommended: Moulton: *Grammar of New Testament Greek*. Saa-day: *Outlines of the life of Jesus Christ*.

III. Hebrew.

Tuesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, 8.45 a. m.

The class and examination in Hebrew, conducted by Professor H. A. Kent, M. A., in the Presbyterian Theological College, Halifax, are recognized as qualifying for a degree. Similar classes in other Theological colleges approved by the Faculty are also recognized for the same purpose.

The aim of this class is to enable students to read any of the narrative parts of the Hebrew Scriptures. The first part of the session is devoted entirely to thorough study and practice of the language. After the Christmas vacation two days a week are devoted to grammar and composition and two days to reading of Genesis, Samuel, Kings and other books.

Text Books: Kittel: *Biblia Hebraica, or Hebrew Bible*, issued by B. and F. B. Society. Davidson: *Hebrew Grammar*.

Books Recommended: Fagnani: *Primer of Hebrew*. Gesenius-Kautzch: *Hebrew Grammar*, (trans. by Collins and Crowley). Brown-Briggs-Driver: *Hebrew Lexicon*.

IV. Modern Languages.

(McLeod Professorship).

Professor.....Howard P. Jones, Ph. D.

French.

*1. *Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m.*

Pre-requisite—Matriculation French.

Sandeau: *Sacs et Parchemins* (Macmillan & Co.). Corneille: *Le Cid* (Holt & Co.). Bazin: *Contes Choisis* (D. C. Heath & Co.). French Composition and Sight Translation. Additional for Distinction: Gréville: *Dosia* (Heath & Co.). Racine: *Athalie* (Blackie & Son.) History of French Literature.

2. *Tuesday and Thursday 10-11 a. m.*

Pre-requisite.—French 1.

Barlet and Masom: *French Prose Reader* (Univ. Tut. Press). Molière: *Le Misanthrope*. Gautier: *Scenes of Travel* (Clarendon Press). French Prose Composition. Conversation. Dictation. History of French Literature with special reference to the 17th Century. Additional for distinction: Hugo: *Les Misérables*. Corneille: *Nicomède* (Macmillan & Co).

3. (1916-17) *Tuesday and Thursday 3.30-4.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—French 2.

Balzac: *Ursule Mirouet* (Holt & Co.). Selections from authors of the 17th century. Weekley: *A Higher French Reader* (Univ. Tut. Press). Advanced French Prose Composition (Spiers). Conversation. Duval: *Histoire de la Littérature Française* (Heath & Co.). Gezier; *Dictionnaire Français* (Colin, Paris). Galandy et Balaigac: *Vocabulaire Analogique*. Additional for Distinction: Balzac: *Eugénie Grandet* (Oxford Univ. Press). Rostand: *Cyrano de Bergerac*. Duval: *Littérature Française* (selected period).

*The University provides no instruction for beginners in French, but extra-mural classes will be formed, if a sufficient number of students apply, to provide instruction in French for Matriculation.

4. (1917-18). *Tuesday and Thursday 5.30-4.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—French 2.

Balzac: *Pages Choisies* (Colin, Paris) La Fontaine: *Fifty Fables* (Am. Book Co.). Corneille: *Horace* (Heath & Co.). Weekley: *A Higher French Reader* (Univ. Tut. Press). Advanced French Prose Composition (Spiers). Galandy et Balaigac: *Vocabulaire analogique* (Paris, Delagrave). Conversation. Duval: *Histoire de la Littérature Française*. Additional for Distinction: Cherbuliez: *Le comte Kostia* (Nelson). Racine: *Phèdre*. Faguet: *Dix-septième siècle*.

German.

Elementary German.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 3.30-4.30 p. m.*

Harris: *German Lessons* (D. C. Heath & Co.). Huss: *A German Reader* (Heath & Co.). Hauff: *Das kalte Herz* (Holt & Co.). Exercises in Grammar and Composition.

This class will not count towards a degree; but students whose work throughout the session has been satisfactory will be admitted to a Matriculation examination in German, held in April.

1. *Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 2.30-3.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Matriculation German.

Schiller: *Wilhelm Tell, Maria Stuart*, Acts I and II (Heath & Co.). Baumbach: *Der Schwiegersohn* (Holt & Co.). Freytag: *Die Journalisten*. German Syntax (von Jagemann). *Writing and Speaking German* (Pope). Allen: *German Life*. Exercises in Sight Translation.

Additional for Distinction: Gerstacker: *Irrfahrten*. Schiller: *Die Jungfrau von Orleans* (Appleton & Co.). History of German Literature.

2. *Tuesday and Thursday 2.30-3.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—German-1.

Hatfield: *German Lyrics* (Heath & Co.). Freytag: *Soll und Haben* (Heath & Co.). Nichols: *Modern German Prose* (Holt & Co.). German Prose Composition. Conversation. Dictation. History of German Literature (selected period).

Additional for Distinction: Kleist: *Michael Kohlhaas* (Macmillan). Scheffel: *Der Trompeter von Säkkingen*.

3. *Friday, 12-1 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—German 2.

This class has as its object the critical study of important literary movements. It will be conducted, partly, at least, as a seminar, and members of the class will be required to write reports on books read in private and essays in German at stated intervals.

V. Biblical Literature.

Lecturers..... { J. W. Falconer, D. D.
H. A. Kent, M. A.

There are two classes in the literature of the Old and New Testaments. Either one, but not both, of these classes may be offered as an elective for a degree in Arts.

1. (1916-17). *Monday and Wednesday, 4.30-5.30 p. m.*

Old Testament. The Hexateuch and Historical Books of the Old Testament and the pre-exilic Prophets. Lectures are given on the relation of Hebrew literature to the literatures of the ancient Orient, the various kinds of writing to be found in the Old Testament, and the structure and contents of the books themselves. An essay is required on a subject to be assigned by the Lecturer.

Text Books: MacFadyen: *Introduction to the Old Testament*. Astley: *Pre-historic Archaeology and the Old Testament*. Cornill: *The Prophets of Israel*. Relevant articles in Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible*.

New Testament. The Gospels studied as the literary sources for the Teaching of Jesus.

Books Recommended: Burton: *Introduction to the Gospels*. Relevant articles in Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible*.

2. (1917-18). *Monday and Wednesday, 4.30-5.30 p. m.*

Old Testament. The exilic and post-exilic Prophets, the Poetry and Wisdom literature. Lectures are given on the decline of prophecy, the rise of the Wisdom and Apocalyptic literature, and the character of Hebrew poetry. An essay is required on a subject to be assigned by the Lecturer.

Text Books: MacFadyen: *Introduction*. Dods: *The Bible, its Origin and Nature*. Saunders and Kent: *The Message of the Bible*. Jackson: *Studies in the Old Testament*.

New Testament. The Apostolic Age, as portrayed in the books of the New Testament not studied in Course I.

Book Recommended: Ropes; *The Apostolic Age*.

VI. English Language and Literature.

(George Munro Professorship).

Professor. Archibald MacMechan, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.

1. *Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 11-12 a. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Matriculation English.

Composition.—Twenty narrative and descriptive themes, based on personal experience and work read in class.

Literature.—Eighteenth Century. Prose:—Addison: *Papers Contributed to "The Spectator."* Swift: *Voyage to Lilliput, Voyage to Brobdingnag*. Johnson: *Life of Pope* (Macaulay, Samuel Johnson). Poetry:—Dryden: *MacFlecknoe, St. Cecilia's Day, Alexander's Feast*. Pope: *Rape of the Lock*. Gray: *Elegy in a Country Churchyard*. Goldsmith: *Traveller, Deserted Village*. Burns: *Two Dogs, Cotter's Saturday Night*.

For reference: Gosse: *History of Eighteenth Century Literature*.

Candidates for Class Distinction will be examined in these additional works which are not read in class:—Dryden: *Absalom and Achitophel*, Pt. 1. Pope: *Essay on Man*. Johnson: *Lives of Dryden, Addison and Gray*.

Parallel Reading.—As a preparation for the course, the student is recommended to read the following works:—Thackeray: *English Humorists, Congreve and Addison, The History of Henry Esmond* (bk. ii, cap. xi, at least). Macaulay: *The Comic Dramatists of the Restoration, Addison*.

2. Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 12-1 p. m.

Pre-requisite.—English 1.**Composition.**—Lectures on the Principles of Narration, Description and Exposition. Twenty expository themes, based chiefly upon the work in class.**Literature.**—Elizabethan. Shakespere: *King John, As You Like It, Romeo and Juliet*. Milton: *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas Comus, Sonnets, Paradise Lost*, Bks. i, ii. Lectures.For reference:—Sidney Lee: *A Life of William Shakespere*. Dowden: *Shakespere Primer*. Saintsbury: *History of the Elizabethan Literature*. Sichel: *The Renaissance*.Candidates for Class Distinction will be examined in the following plays which are not read in class:—*Henry IV, Pt. I, The Tempest, Macbeth*.**Parallel Reading.**—As a preparation for this course, the student is recommended to read the following works:—Kingsley: *Westward Hol* Scott: *Kenilworth*. Hentzner: *Travels in England*. Harrison: *Description of England (Scott Library)*. Bailey: *Milton*.

3. Tuesday and Thursday 3.30-4.30 p. m.

Pre-requisite.—English 2.**Literature.**—Middle English and Pre-Shakesperean. Chaucer: *Prologue, Knight's Tale, Nun's Priest's Tale* (ed. Skeat). Sweet: *Middle English Primer, II*. Spenser: *Faerie Queene*, bks. i, ii. Marlowe: *Dr. Faustus*. Lectures.History of Literature. Pollard: *Chaucer Primer*. For reference:—Lounsbury: *Chaucer Studies*. Ten Brink. Morley: *English Writers, V*.For Distinction:—Chaucer: *The Prioress's Tale, Sir Topas, The Monk's Tale*. The whole volume of Skeat with the exception of "The Squire's Tale."

4. Tuesday and Thursday, 4.30-5.30 p. m.

Pre-requisite.—English 2.**Literature.**—Nineteenth Century. Lectures: the historical and social background, the influence of the French Revolution, the predecessors of Wordsworth,—Cowper, Crabbe, Blake, Burns, Chatterton. Scott: *Old Mortality, Marmion*. Byron: *Poems*, edited by Matthew Arnold. Wordsworth: *Poems*, edited by Dowden. Selected poems of Coleridge, Shelley and Keats.History of Literature. Saintsbury: *History of Nineteenth Century Literature*. Herford: *Age of Wordsworth*.

For Distinction: A thesis on a subject assigned by the instructor.

5. Tuesday and Thursday, 4.30-5.30 p. m. Not given in 1916-17.

Literature.—Nineteenth Century. Selected poems of Tennyson (Poems of Tennyson, ed. MacMechan, *Belles Lettres* series). Selections from Browning (Dent's one vol. ed.) and Arnold. Dickens: *David Copperfield*, (Everyman's Library). Thackeray: *Vanity Fair*, (Everyman's Library). Carlyle: *Sartor Resartus*, ed. MacMechan, (Athenaeum Press Series.)History of Literature. Saintsbury: *History of Nineteenth Century Literature*. Walker: *The Age of Tennyson*. Chesterton: *Victorian Literature*.

For Distinction, as in English 4.

6. *Monday and Wednesday.***Pre-requisite.**—German 1 or 2.**Old English.**—Bright: *Anglo-Saxon Reader*. Sievers: *O. E. Grammar*, trans. Cook. Sight translation from easy texts.7. *Tuesday and Thursday, 11-12 a. m.***Pre-requisite.**—English 2.

This course, conducted as a Seminary, will be given if a sufficient number of students apply for it.

Elizabethan Drama. Marlowe: *Tamburlaine, Edward II, The Jew of Malta*. Greene: *Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay*. Jonson: *The Alchemist, Every Man in His Humour*. Beaumont and Fletcher: *Philaster, The Knight of the Burning Pestle*. Massinger: *A New Way to Pay Old Debts*. Webster: *The Duchess of Malft*. Shakespere: the Tragedies, *Two Noble Kinsmen*.

VII. History and Economics.

Professor..... James Eadie Todd, M. A

History.

1. **Ancient and Early Mediaeval History.**—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 9-10 a. m.***Pre-requisite.**—Matriculation History and Geography.**Text Books:** Botsford: *History of Rome*. Oman: *The Dark Ages*,**Books Recommended:** Ferrero: *Greatness and Decline of Rome*. Bury: *History of the later Roman Empire*. Cambridge Mediaeval History, Vols. I and II.2. **The Middle Age.**—*Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m.***Text Books:** Tout: *The Empire and the Papacy*. Lodge: *The Close of the Middle Ages*.**Books Recommended:** Fisher: *The Mediaeval Empire*. Archer and Kingsford: *The Crusades*. Sismondi: *History of the Italian Republics* (Boulting's edition).4. **English History to 1485.**—*Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m.***Text Books:** Tout: *Advanced History of Great Britain*. Bell's *English History Source Books* (Vol. I to VI).**Books Recommended:** Maitland: *Lectures on the Constitutional History of England*. Hodgkin: *Political History of England*. Davis: *England under the Normans and Angevins*. Tout: *Political History of England*.5. **Modern History.**—*Monday and Wednesday, 10-11 a. m.***Pre-requisite.**—Matriculation History and Geography.

The History of Europe in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

Text Books: Hassall: *Balance of Power*. Rose: *The Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era*. Alison Phillips: *Modern Europe*.**Books Recommended:** Armstrong: *Elisabeth Farnese*. Perkins: *France under Louis XV*. Carlyle: *French Revolution* (Fletcher's edition). Rose: *Life of Napoleon*. Hazen: *Europe since 1815*.

Economics.

1. **Economic Theory.**—*Tuesday and Thursday, 2.30-3.30. p. m.***Pre-requisite.**—Matriculation English.**Text Books:** Gide: *Principles of Political Economy*.**Books Recommended:** Marshall: *Economics of Industry*. Nicholson: *Elements of Political Economy*. Mill: *Principles of Political Economy*.

2. **Modern Economic History.**—*Tuesday and Thursday, 3.50-4.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Economics I.

Text Books: Innes: *England's Industrial Development*. Bogart: *Economic History of the United States*.

Books Recommended: Cunningham: *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*. Canada and its Provinces (Selected portions). Toynebee: *Industrial Revolution*.

3. **Theory and History of Exchange.**—*Tuesday and Thursday, 3.30-4.30 p. m.*

Text Books: Jevons: *Money*. Scott: *Money and Banking*.

Books Recommended: Walker: *Money*. Bastable: *Theory of International Trade*. Conant: *History of Modern Banks of Issue*. Dodd: *History of Money in the British Empire and the United States*.

VIII. Constitutional History, Contracts, Torts, and Crimes.

The classes in Constitutional History, Contracts, Torts, and Crimes conducted by the Faculty of Law, and the examinations conducted in these subjects by that Faculty, are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts when offered by a student taking the Affiliated course in Law.

IX Philosophy.

Professor.....H. L. Stewart, Ph. D.

1. **Logic and Psychology.**—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 2.30-3.30 p. m.*

Text Books: Creighton: *Introductory Logic*. Stout: *Manual of Psychology*. Reference will also be made to McDougall: *Psychology*. James: *Principles of Psychology*.

2. **History of Greek Philosophy.**—(1917-18). *Monday and Wednesday, 3.30-4.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Books: Rogers: *Student's History of Philosophy*. Plato: *Republic*, (Davies and Vaughan), *Phaedo*, *Apology*, *Theaetetus*. Taylor: *Aristotle on his Predecessors*.

3. **Ethics.**—(1917-18). *Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Books: Plato: *Republic I-IV*. Butler: *Sermons*. MacKenzie: *Manua of Ethics*. Mill: *Utilitarianism*. Sidgwick: *History of Ethics*. On Ethical Theory Sidgwick: *Methods of Ethics*. Rashdall: *The Theory of Good and Evil*, and Moore: *Principia Ethica*, will chiefly be referred to. On the Psychology of Ethics:—McDougall: *Social Psychology* will be consulted, and reference will also be made to Westermarck: *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas*.

4. **Advanced Psychology.** (1916-17). *Monday and Wednesday, 9-10 a. m.*

Text Books: James: *Principles of Psychology*. McDougall; *Social Psychology*.

5. **History of Moral Ideas.** (1916-17). *Monday and Wednesday, 3.30-4.30 p. m.*

Text Book: Lecky: *History of European Morals*.

Reference will frequently be made to Westermarck: *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*, and Milman: *History of Latin Christianity*.

6. **Metaphysics.**—(1916-17). *Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Philosophy 1.
Text Book: Taylor: *Elements of Metaphysics.*
7. **History of Philosophy from Descartes.**—(1916-17).
Tuesday and Thursday, 10-11 a. m.
Pre-requisite.—Philosophy 1.
8. **British Philosophy in the Nineteenth Century.**—
 (1917-18). *Tuesday and Thursday, 10-11 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Philosophy 1.

X. Mathematics.

Professor.Murray Macneill, M. A.

1. **Geometry and Algebra.** *Tuesday and Thursday, 10-11 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Matriculation Geometry and Algebra.
Geometry.—Euclid, Book VI. Proportional Geometry. Mensuration of the Sphere, Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder and Cone.
Algebra.—Indices, Logarithms, Interest and Annuities, Permutations and Combinations, Chance, Binomial Theorem, Graphs of Simple Expressions, Partial Fractions, Complex Numbers, Theory of Equations.
Text Books: Wilson: *Solid Geometry and Conic Sections.* Hawkes: *Higher Algebra,* (Ginn & Co.).
For Additional Reading: Geometrical Conic Sections, Infinite Series.
2. **Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.** *Monday and Wednesday, 12-1 p. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Matriculation Trigonometry.
Text Book: Murray: *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry with Tables.*
For Additional Reading: Applications to Elementary Mathematical Astronomy.
3. **Analytic Geometry.**—*Tuesday and Thursday, 11-12 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Mathematics 1 and 2.
Text Book: Smith and Gale: *New Analytic Geometry,* (Ginn & Co.).
4. **Infinitesimal Calculus.**—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 11-12 a. m.*
 This course may be taken by those who are taking or have taken Mathematics 3.
Text Book: Granville: *Differential and Integral Calculus,* Revised Edition (Ginn & Co.).

Advanced Classes.

The courses in these classes are intended for those who wish to take mathematical work in the third or the fourth year in the ordinary course in Arts or Science. They are also intended to serve as courses introductory to the study of higher mathematics, for those who may afterwards attend the graduate schools in the larger universities. Candidates for Honours in Mathematics are required to take four of these courses in class. Each class meets weekly throughout the year. Mathematics 3 and 4 are pre-requisite.

5. **Advanced Calculus.** Topics in the treatises of Todhunter, Williamson, Harnack, Lamb, and Gibson.
6. **Plane and Solid Analytical Geometry.**—Based on the treatises of Salmon and C. Smith.
7. **Differential Equations.**—Murray's *Differential Equations*, with supplementary lectures.
8. **Algebra.**—Topics in Determinants, Theory of Equations, Quantics, Invariants, with lectures on Series and Functions of a real variable.
9. **Projective Geometry.**

XI. Astronomy.

Lecturer.....

1. **Descriptive Astronomy.**—Two hours a week through the year. The course will be given only if a sufficient number apply for it

Pre-requisite.—Matriculation Mathematics.

This is a general course in which the leading facts and principles of Descriptive Astronomy are presented.

Book Recommended: Young: *General Astronomy*.

XII. Physics.

(George Munro Professorship).

Professor..... Howard L. Bronson, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.

Lecturer..... A. Stanley Mackenzie, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.

Lecture Courses.

1. **General Physics.**—Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 10-11 a. m.

Pre-requisite. Matriculation Mathematics.

The object of this course is to give the minimum acquaintance with Physical Science requisite for a liberal education to those whose studies will be mainly literary.

Those who aim at Distinction or who intend to take Physics 2 or 3 must take Course 1 A or 1 B.

Text Book: Kimball: *College Physics*.

1B. The work of this class is that of Physics 1, with two additional hours a week devoted to laboratory work. The laboratory class is divided into three sections which meet on Tuesday and Thursday 11 a. m.—1 p. m. and Friday 2.30—4.30 p. m.

This course should be taken by those intending to enter Medicine.

Those who aim at Distinction will be examined on private reading to be assigned.

1A. **General Physics.**—Monday, Wednesday and Friday 12-1 p. m.

Pre-requisites.—Mechanics 1 and Mathematics 1 and 2.

This course is primarily intended for Engineering students and for those of Arts and Science who desire a somewhat more advanced course than Physics 1. It must be taken by all students intending to take Honours in Mathematics or Physics.

Those who aim at Distinction will be examined on private reading to be assigned.

Books Recommended: Wright: *Heat*. Hadley: *Electricity and Magnetism*. Watson: *A Text-Book of Physics*.

2. **Elementary Mathematical—Heat and Electricity.**—(1917-18). *Given in alternate years. Tuesday and Thursday, 11-12 a. m.*

Pre-requisites.—Mathematics 4, Physics 1A, or 1B.

Books Recommended: Thomson: *Elements of the Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism*. Preston: *The Theory of Heat*. Maxwell: *Theory of Heat*. Planck: *Thermodynamics*. Franklin and Williamson: *Alternating Currents*.

3. **Elementary Mathematical—Light.**—(1916-17)—*Given in alternate years. Tuesday and Thursday, 11-12 a. m.*

Pre-requisites.—Mathematics 4, Physics 1A or 1B.

Books Recommended: Preston: *The Theory of Light*. Schuster: *Theory of Optics*. Mann and Millikan's Drude: *The Theory of Optics*. Wood: *Physical Optics*.

4. **Advanced Mathematical.**—(1917-18). *Given in alternate years.*

In this course an introduction to Mathematical Physics and Applied Mathematics will be given. It is intended for candidates for Honours in Mathematics and Physics, but other students with the necessary qualifications may enter the class.

This course will include the following topics: Vector analysis; Maxwell's Theory applied to electric waves and flow of electric energy in conductors and dielectrics; Fourier's Theorem applied to heat conduction, the age of the earth, and ocean cables.

Books of Reference: Coffin: *Vector Analysis*. Maxwell: *Electricity and Magnetism*. Byerly: *Fourier's Series*.

5. **Experimental Methods.**

This course deals with experimental methods and the relation of theory to research, as exemplified by papers of classic interest, or by recent developments of Physics. The course may be conducted by lectures, by private reading, or by laboratory work, or by a combination of them.

This course is intended primarily for candidates for Honours in Physics and in Chemistry; but other students with the necessary qualifications may enter the class.

Laboratory Courses.

6. **Elementary Practical.**—*Six hours per week. Monday and Wednesday, 2.30-5.30. p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Physics 1A; or the two may be taken at the same time.

This is a first course in experimental physics, intended primarily for engineering students.

▼ **Books of Reference:** Ames and Bliss: *Manual of Experiments in Physics*. Stewart and Gee: *Elementary Practical Physics*. Tory and Pitcher: *Laboratory Physics*.

7. Elementary Practical.—*Six hours per week. Monday and Wednesday, 2.30-5.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Physics 1B, or its equivalent.

This course is similar to Physics 6, but is somewhat more difficult, and in it more attention is paid to experimental methods. It is intended for Honour students in Chemistry and for those who desire a larger acquaintance with the experimental side of Physics than is to be obtained in Physics 1B.

Books of Reference: Tory and Pitcher: *Laboratory Physics*. Stewart and Gee: *Elementary Practical Physics*.

8. Advanced Practical.—*Six hours per week. Monday and Wednesday 2.30-5.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Physics 6.

The work of this class consists of the investigation of physical laws of a more complex kind than in Physics 6, and a greater degree of precision will be expected in the determinations made.

9. Research Course.—*At least ten hours per week.*

The work will consist of new investigations conducted by students who show sufficient ability and are otherwise qualified to undertake it.

XIII. Chemistry.

(McLeod Professorship).

Professor E. Mackay, Ph. D.
Instructor C. B. Nickerson, M. A.

The syllabus of the classes, 1B and 3, prescribed for students in Medicine or Dentistry will be found under "Courses of Instruction" in those Faculties below. Only persons enrolled as students of Medicine or Dentistry are admitted to those classes; but by such students Chemistry 5 may also be offered for a degree in Arts or Science. The class for students of Pharmacy, Chemistry 1C (p. 76), cannot be offered for an Arts or Science degree.

1. General Chemistry.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 9-10 a. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Matriculation Algebra.

Phenomena leading to the fundamental laws of combination are first presented, as far as possible in historical order, and thereafter the atomic theory, Avogadro's hypothesis, and the formulation of equations. The chief non-metallic elements are then studied somewhat fully, and a few metals briefly. The elements of Physical Chemistry are also introduced. Written class exercises are held weekly.

Books Recommended: Smith: *General Chemistry for Colleges*. For occasional reading: *Alambic Club Reprints*. Lassar-Cohn: *Chemistry in Daily Life*. Bird: *Modern Science Reader*.

1A. General Chemistry.—Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 9-10 a. m. Laboratory: Monday and Wednesday, 2.30-4.30 p. m.

Pre-requisites.—Matriculation Algebra and English.

The work of this class is that of Chemistry 1, with four to six additional hours a week devoted to laboratory work.

2. Chemistry of Metals and Compounds of Carbon.—Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m. Laboratory: Tuesday and Thursday, 2.30-5 p. m.

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 1A.

First Term: the metals and their compounds; applications of the theory of electrolytic dissociation to analysis.

Second Term: compounds of carbon, their purification and analysis; the paraffins and their chief derivatives; ethylene; acetylene; benzene and its chief derivatives.

At least five hours a week must be devoted to laboratory work. This will include qualitative analysis and the preparation of pure laboratory reagents and typical inorganic and organic substances.

Books Recommended: Smith *General Chemistry for Colleges*. Talbot and Blanchard: *Electrolytic Dissociation Theory*. A. A. Noyes: *Qualitative Analysis*. Remsen: *Compounds of Carbon*, 5th Edition.

4. Engineering Chemistry.—Lectures: Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m. First Term. Laboratory: Tuesday and Thursday, throughout the Session 2.30-5 p. m.

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 1A.

The lectures in this class are the same as those of the First term in Chemistry 2.

Five hours a week are devoted to laboratory work, which includes a thorough course in qualitative analysis.

Books Recommended: A. A. Noyes: *Qualitative Analysis*. Smith: *General Chemistry for Colleges*. For reference: Talbot and Blanchard: *Electrolytic Dissociation Theory*.

Advanced Classes.

These classes are especially intended for candidates for Honours in Chemistry; but any student who has passed in Chemistry 2 with Distinction may be admitted. The classes are given in alternate years.

5. History of Chemistry.—(1917-18). *Twice a week.*

The development of chemical theory from the time of Boyle.

Books Recommended: Armitage: *History of Chemistry*. Roscoe: *Dalton and the Rise of Modern Chemistry*. Shenstone: *Justus von Liebig*. Thorpe: *Essays on Historical Chemistry*. Schorlemmer: *Rise and Progress of Organic Chemistry*. Lachman: *Spirit of Organic Chemistry*. Stewart: *Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry*. And selected memoirs from the *Alembic Club Reprints* and Ostwald's *Klassiker*. For reference: Ernst von Meyer: *History of Chemistry*.

6. Physical Chemistry.—(1916-17) *Twice a week.*

Solutions; thermo-chemistry; electro-chemistry; and chemical dynamics.

Books Recommended: Bigelow: *Theoretical and Physical Chemistry*. Walker: *Introduction to Physical Chemistry*. Jones: *Elements of Physical Chemistry*. LeBlanc: *Electro-Chemistry*. Ostwald: *Principles of Inorganic Chemistry*. For reference: *Text Books of Physical Chemistry*, edited by Ramsay.

Laboratory Classes.

7. Quantitative Analysis and Inorganic Preparations.—
At least ten hours a week.

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 2 or 4.

One hour a week is taken for the discussion of analytical methods, and at least ten hours a week must be devoted to laboratory work. The preparations and analyses prescribed are designed to illustrate typical methods, volumetric as well as gravimetric methods being employed wherever applicable.

Candidates for Distinction are required to undertake additional work selected from the following: estimation of nitrogen in nitrates, potassium, chromium, aluminium and lead, analysis of iron and steel, analysis of ores, water analysis.

Books Recommended: Renouf: *Inorganic Preparations* (Johns Hopkins Press). Lengfeld: *Inorganic Preparations*. Talbot: *Quantitative Analysis*. Morse: *Exercises in Quantitative Chemistry*. Blair: *Chemical Analysis of Iron*. Mason: *Examination of Water*.

8. Organic Preparations and Analysis.—*At least ten hours a week.*

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 2 or 3.

At least ten hours a week must be devoted to laboratory work. A sufficient number of organic compounds is prepared to illustrate the most important reactions and methods of working. Quantitative determinations are carried out of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen; and some molecular weights are determined.

Candidates for Distinction are required to do additional work of the kind outlined above.

Books Recommended: Gatterman: *Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry*, translated by Schober. Cohen: *Practical Organic Chemistry for Advanced Students*.

9. Food Analysis.—*At least ten hours a week.*

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 7.

One or more hours a week will be devoted to a discussion of the methods employed in determining the character, purity, and nutritive value of food products, also the detection of the common food adulterants. Typical analyses will be made in the laboratory.

10. Research.—The work of this class will consist of original investigation conducted by students who have shown themselves qualified to undertake it.

Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

The following class is designed for students of Pharmacy. The laboratory work is arranged in two parts, the work of the first part being preliminary to that of the second. The first part of the laboratory work together with the full lecture course is the Qualifying Course in Chemistry prescribed by the N. S. College of Pharmacy for students seeking admission to the examination of the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society. The work of the Qualifying Course together with the second part of the laboratory work constitutes the course in Chemistry required of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

1C. Lectures: *Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 12-1 p. m. Laboratory: First part, two hours per week. Second part, at least three additional hours per week. (Conducted by Mr. Nickerson).*

Lecture Work.—*First Term.* Systematic study of the elements and their principal compounds, and the fundamental laws and theories of Chemistry.

Second Term. One lecture a week will be supplementary to the work in the laboratory and will consist of discussions and recitations upon the theories involved. Two hours a week will be spent in the study of Organic Chemistry, special attention being given to those compounds of importance to Pharmacy.

Laboratory Work.—*First Part* Exercises in General Chemistry, followed by a course in qualitative analysis.

Second Part (1) Identification and determination of purity of chemicals of the B. P., such as acids (inorganic and organic), potassium bitartrate, hydroxide, bromide and iodide; sodium bicarbonate and salicylate; ammonium chloride, liquor ammonia fortior; magnesium sulphate and carbonate, alumen; bismuth subnitrate, hydrarg, subchloride; glycerine, alcohol, ether, morphine, quinine, honey, beeswax, etc.

(2) Strength of B. P. preparations, such as: Liquid extracts of belladonna, cinchona, ipecac., nux vomica, and opium; liquors—ferri perchlorid, arsenicalis, hydrarg, perchlorid, and potass. permang; syrups—simplex, ferri iodid; spirits—ether nit, etc.

(3) Testing of food products and water.

(4) Urine analysis.

If desired, students may specialize in any one or more of these subdivisions.

XIV. Geology and Mineralogy.

Assistant Professor..... D. S. McIntosh M. Sc

1. General Geology.—*Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 10—11 a. m. Excursions and Laboratory: Friday afternoons.*

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 1 or 1A.

The lectures will consist of a general survey of the whole field of Geology. A large part of the time will be devoted to Dynamical and Structural Geology. Historical Geology will deal mainly with the North American Continent, tracing its development, and that of life upon it, from early times to the present day.

During the early part of the First Term excursions will be made to points of interest around Halifax on Friday afternoons. This will be succeeded by laboratory work of two hours on these afternoons during the rest of the session.

This course is elective for candidates in Arts and Science

Text Book: Scott: *An Introduction to Geology.*

Reference Books: Chamberlin and Salisbury: *Geology.* Geikie: *Geology.* Pirrson and Schuckert: *Text Book of Geology.* Young and Brock: *Geology and Economic Minerals of Canada.*

1A. General Geology.—*Lectures: as in Geology 1. Excursions and Laboratory: Saturday mornings.*

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 1 or 1A (which may, however, be taken in the same year).

The work of this class embraces the lectures of Geology 1, with additional field and laboratory work. The field and laboratory work occupies Saturday forenoons throughout the Session, beginning at nine o'clock. Excursions are held during the Autumn except on stormy days, and may occupy the whole day.

Required for candidates in Engineering, and elective for candidates in Arts and Science.

Text and Reference Books: See Geology 1.

2. Physical and Commercial Geography.—Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 4.30-5.50 p. m.

Pre-requisite.—Matriculation History and Geography.

This course deals with land forms; the ocean; climate; plant, animal and mineral distribution; man and the effect of natural environment; the agents, nature and manipulation of trade, and its relation to civilization.

Reference Books: Salisbury: *Physiography*. Tarr and Martin: *College Physiography*. Gregory-Keller-Bishop: *Physical and Commercial Geography*.

3. Mineralogy and Petrography.—(1916-7). *Lectures: two hours per week. Laboratory: one afternoon per week, chiefly microscopical.*

Pre-requisites.—Chemistry 1A and Geology 1 or 1A (the latter, however, may be taken in the same year).

This course will embrace crystallography, the rock-forming minerals, and the classification and description of rocks.

Reference Books: Williams: *Crystallography*. Pirsson: *Rocks and Rock Minerals*. Harker: *Petrology for Students*.

4. Mineralogy and Economic Geology.—(1917-8). *Lectures: two hours per week. Laboratory: three hours per week.*

Pre-requisites.—As in Geology 3.

The mineralogy of this course will supplement that of Geology 3 by a description and determination of minerals by their physical properties and systematic blow-pipe analysis. The nature, mode of occurrence and distribution of the economic minerals will also be dealt with.

Reference Books: Dana: *A Text-book of Mineralogy*. Brush and Penfield: *Determinative Mineralogy, and Blow-pipe Analysis*. Ries: *Economic Geology of the United States*. Kemp: *Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada*.

Advanced Courses.

One at least of these courses will be given each year, if there is sufficient demand.

5. Palaeontology.—Class and laboratory work one afternoon per week.

Pre-requisites.—Geology 1 or 1A, Biology 1.

Typical fossils of the various formations will be studied, and special work done on one of the periods.

Reference Book: Zittel: *Text-book of Palaeontology*.

6. Practical Geology.—One lecture per week, with field work during the open season.

Pre-requisite.—Geology 1 or 1A.

This course will deal with problems in structural geology, with geological and magnetic surveys.

7. Geological Chemistry.—Lecture, one hour per week. Laboratory, six hours per week.

Pre-requisites.—Geology 3 and 4, Chemistry 7.

The lectures will embrace the application of Chemistry to geological problems. The laboratory course will deal with mineral and rock analysis.

XV. Biology.

Assistant Professor Clarence L. Moore, M. A., F. R. S. C.

1. General Biology.—Lecture: Saturday, 9-10 a. m. Laboratory: four hours. Laboratory open Monday and Wednesday, 11 a. m.—1 p. m., Friday, 2.50—4.30 p. m., Saturday, 10-12 a. m..

Pre-requisite.—Matriculation English.

The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with some of the more important biological facts and theories and results of biological work; also to serve as an introduction to biological methods. It includes a general survey of the plant and animal kingdoms and the discussion of topics of fundamental biological importance, e. g., protoplasm, cell and cell structure, reproduction, inheritance, variation, adaptations, evolution, etc.

1C. Pharmaceutical Botany and Pharmacognosy.—Lectures: Monday and Friday, 10-11 a. m. Laboratory: First part, two hours per week; second part, two additional hours per week.

This course is intended for students of Pharmacy, and cannot be offered for a degree in Arts and Science. The first part of the Laboratory work with the full lecture course is the Qualifying Course in Botany prescribed by the N. S. College of Pharmacy for students seeking admission to the examinations of the N. S. Pharmaceutical Society. The work of the Qualifying Course together with the second part of the laboratory work constitutes the course in Botany and Pharmacognosy required of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy.

2. General Zoology.—Lectures: two hours per week. Laboratory: four hours per week.

Pre-requisite.—Biology 1.

Text Book: Hertwig: *Manual of Zoology.*

3. General Botany.—Lectures: Tuesday and Thursday, 10-11 a. m. Laboratory: four hours per week.

Pre-requisite.—Biology 1.

4. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates.—Lecture: one hour per week. Laboratory: four hours per week.

Pre-requisite.—Biology 2.

Text Book: Wiedersheim: *Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.*

XVI. Physiology.

Professor D. Fraser Harris, M. D., D. Sc., F. R. S. S. E. and C.

1A. General Physiology.—Monday, Wednesday and Friday 11-12 a. m., and Saturday, 12-1 p. m.

Some knowledge of elementary chemistry, Physics and Biology is pre-supposed; and the student should also, preferably, have some acquaintance with human anatomy.

The course deals with the Physiology of the sense organs, the nervous system, reproduction, development, etc.

This course cannot be offered for a degree in Medicine.

The classes in Physiology conducted by the Faculty of Medicine are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts or Science, when offered by a student taking the affiliated course in Medicine, or by other students in Arts or Science who may be permitted to enter them.

Undergraduates who have taken these classes as part of their course are required to present certificates of having passed the examinations conducted by the Faculty of Medicine.

XVII. Anatomy.

The classes in Anatomy conducted by the Faculty of Medicine are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts or Science, when offered by a student taking the affiliated course in Medicine.

Undergraduates who have taken these classes as part of their course are required to present certificates of having passed the examinations conducted by the Faculty of Medicine.

XVIII. Theory and History of Music.

The classes in the Theory of Music and History of Music conducted in the Halifax Conservatory of Music are recognized as qualifying for the degree of Bachelor of Music. In the Theory, the course extends over three years; in the History, over two. Information as to details of subjects studied in the classes, fees, text-books, etc., may be obtained on application to the Director of the Conservatory, Mr. Harry Dean.

XIX. Mechanics.

Lecturer Professor H. L. Bronson

1. **Elementary.**—*Tuesday and Thursday, 10-11 a. m.*
Pre-requisite.—Matriculation Mathematics.

The course is primarily intended for Engineering students and for those students in Arts and Science who desire more Physics than is given in Physics 1 or 1B. It *must* be taken by all students intending to take Honours in Mathematics or Physics.

Text Books: Glazebrook: *Mechanics and Hydrostatics.* Duff: *Mechanics*
For Distinction: MacGregor: *Kinematics and Dynamics.*

Engineering Courses.

Professor J. N. Finlayson, M. Sc.

2. **Advanced.**—*Second Term, Tuesday and Thursday, 11-12 a. m.*
Pre-requisites.—Mechanics 1, Drawing 1 and 2, Mathematics 1, 2 and 4 (the latter, however, may be taken simultaneously).

This course is intended for Engineering students, and cannot be offered for a degree in Arts and Science. It deals with statics and dynamics of a particle and of a rigid body, the application of the calculus in considering the motion of a particle under varying force, simple harmonic motion, oscillation of springs and pendulums, etc. The course is illustrated by practical problems.

3. Graphical Statics.—*First Term, two hours per week.***Pre-requisites.**—Drawing 1 and 2, and Mechanics 1.

The work includes the composition of forces, use of funicular and force polygons, determination of reactions, centres of gravity, bending moments and moments of resistance, stresses in cranes, braced towers, roof trusses, and bridge trusses.

4. Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 9-10 a. m.***Pre-requisites.**—Drawing 1, Mechanics 1, Mathematics 1, 2 and 4, (the latter, however, may be taken simultaneously).

Kinematics: The work includes constrained motion, kinematic pairing, velocity and acceleration in mechanism, analysis of simple mechanisms, including the quadric crank chain, slider crank chain, and various wheel trains, and the design of involute and cycloidal gear-teeth.

Dynamics: A brief discussion of work and power; the power and turning effort of prime movers; the inertia and kinetic energy of revolving and reciprocating parts of machines.

Text Book: Durey: *Kinematics of Machines.***5. Materials of Construction.**—*Second Term, two hours per week.*

The work includes the manufacture and properties of cast iron, wrought iron, crucible, bessemer, and open hearth steel; principal alloys; manufacture and properties of Portland and natural cements; limes; concrete; stone and brick masonry; timber; preservation of timber; standard specifications.

XX. Surveying.

Professor.....J. N. Finlayson, M. Sc.

Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 10-11 a. m.
Field Work: First Term, Friday, 2.30-5.30 p. m. and Saturday, 9 a. m.-1 p. m. Mapping: Second Term, Saturday, 9 a. m.-1 p. m.

Pre-requisites.—Drawing 1 and Mathematics 1.

Instruction is given in the use and adjustment of the various surveying instruments, also in plane land surveying by chain, compass, transit and level. The work includes theory, practice in field work and plotting, and conventional representation of topographical features.

Text Book: Breed and Hosmer: *Principles and Practice of Surveying.***XXI. Drawing.**

Professor.....J. N. Finlayson, M. Sc.

1. Mechanical Drawing.—*Tuesday, Thursday and Friday, 2.30-5.50 p. m.*

This course is required of all Engineering students and deals with freehand lettering and object drawing; geometrical exercises; detail and assembly drawings and tracings of simple machines; isometric and wash drawings.

Text Book: Adams: *Mechanical Drawing.*

1A.—Mechanical Drawing.—*Five hours per week throughout the year.*

This course is part of Drawing 1, and is required of all students proceeding to the degree of B. Sc. Its object is to train the hand and eye, so that students can readily make sketches and prepare scale drawings of apparatus and simple machines. Free hand lettering and object drawing will be dealt with, and the course will include the preparation of working drawings and tracings of simple machine details, and graphical solutions of geometrical problems.

2. Descriptive Geometry.—*Second Term. Lecture: Monday 11-12 a. m. Drawing: Wednesday and Friday, 11-12 a. m., and Friday, 2.30-5.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Drawing 1 (or taken simultaneously).

The work includes the projection of lines, plane figures, and solids, problems on the relations of straight lines and planes in space, intersections and developments, surfaces of revolution. The course aims not only to develop the power to visualize magnitudes involving three dimensions, but also to point out practical applications to engineering work.

Text Book Armstrong: *Descriptive Geometry.*

Faculty of Law.

Preliminary Statement.

The Faculty of Law was organized in 1883. A curriculum was prescribed extending over three years and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

The chair of Constitutional and International Law was endowed by George Munro, of New York, as one of his many generous benefactions to the University. R. C. Weldon, Ph. D., was appointed to this professorship in 1883, and was made Dean of the Faculty, and held this position until his retirement from teaching in 1914. The Faculty contains one other professorship, that of Contracts, which has been held continuously from the beginning by Dr. Benjamin Russell, now of the Supreme Bench of Nova Scotia. The other members of the teaching staff are voluntary lecturers from the Bench and Bar of the Province.

The Law School occupies the first two floors of the north wing of the main University building, the office of the Dean being on the first floor, and the Law Library, containing 8,000 volumes, on the second floor.

Affiliated Courses.

A Bachelor of Arts of this University who has taken as part of his course for that degree the subjects of Constitutional History, Contracts, Torts and Crimes, may complete a subsequent Law course in the University in two years.

A Bachelor of Arts of the University of King's, Acadia, St. Francis Xavier, Mount Allison, or New Brunswick, who has taken as part of his course for that degree the subjects of Constitutional History, Contracts, Torts, and either Crimes or International Law (according to the arrangement with the different universities), may similarly complete a subsequent Law course in this University in two years.

Arrangements with the N. S. Barristers' Society.

Arrangements have been made with the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society whereby the University, when the Society desires it, will appoint two co-examiners for any subject of examination, one of them to be nominated by the Society. The Society in return will exempt from its Intermediate and Final Examinations the holder of the degree of Bachelor of Laws from Dalhousie University, but expressly stipulates that the examinations passed by the student must have included one by co-examiners on Procedure and Practice.

As students are expected to familiarize themselves with the subject-matter of the subjects of examination, whether covered by the lecturer or not, they are advised to consult not only the reference books recommended by the lecturer, but also those in the printed syllabus of the Intermediate and Final Examinations of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society.

The following information abstracted from the regulations of the Society is given for the benefit of those seeking admission to the Bar in this Province.

An applicant for admission to the Bar must pass three examinations, Preliminary, Intermediate and Final.

Preliminary Requirements of the Society.

The Preliminary requirements must be satisfied before a candidate can be admitted as an articled clerk. In lieu of the examination certain certificates may be accepted. The subjects of examination are:—

1. English.
2. Geography and History.
3. Mathematics.
4. Latin.
5. Greek, or French, or German.

The grade of difficulty and comprehensiveness of the examinations is that of the corresponding examinations of the first year of a course in Arts of a recognized University. For the syllabus of the subjects see the printed regulations of the Society.

Candidates may be exempted from the Preliminary examinations, in whole or in part, as follows:—

(a) a candidate who presents to the Secretary satisfactory certificates of having completed Matriculation into any College or University approved by the Council of the Society for the purpose, and also of having attended and passed at some College or University approved by the Council of the Society for the purpose, at least five regular classes of the course for the degree

Faculty of Law.

of Bachelor of Arts, of which English, Mathematics, Latin and another foreign language shall be four;

(b) a candidate who presents to the Secretary a satisfactory certificate that he is the holder of the diploma of Bachelor of Arts from any College or University approved by the Council for the purpose.

Intermediate and Final Examinations of the Society.

"No candidate who does not hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts from a College approved for the purpose shall be admitted to an Intermediate examination unless he has served as a duly articulated clerk for at least two years. Any candidate holding such degree may be admitted to the Intermediate examination after he has served as a duly articulated clerk for one year."

"No candidate shall be admitted to a Final examination until the expiration of at least twelve months from his having passed the Intermediate examination, or such examination or examinations as are accepted in lieu thereof.

The time during which a student must serve under articles of clerkship is three years, if, (1), during this time he is a Bachelor of Arts, or, (2), at the time of application for admission to the Bar he is a Bachelor of Laws, of a recognized university. The time for all other students is four years.

A student during his term of service shall not engage in any employment, other than attendance at an institution of education in law, which will have the effect of interfering with such services.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found in the University Calendar, pp. 20-22.

Degree.

The only degree conferred in the Faculty of Law is that of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.).

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of about thirty-one weeks duration. The session of 1916-17 will begin on Monday, October 2nd, 1916, and end on Thursday, May 10th, 1917. The last day on which students can register for the work of this session is Saturday, October, 7th.

Admission.

Students are admitted to classes either as Special students without formal examination, or as Under-

graduates in Arts taking the Affiliated subjects in Law for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or as regular Undergraduates in Law.

Subject to the University regulations for the admission of students (University Calendar, page 12), a Special student may be admitted to classes in this Faculty; but his attendance is not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

An undergraduate in Arts looking forward to the study of Law may take Constitutional History, Contracts, Torts and Crimes in this Faculty in place of three of the eight electives required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (University Calendar, p. 25).

All other candidates for admission must have completed Matriculation, and must also present a satisfactory certificate of having attended and passed at some degree-granting College or University, recognized by the Senate for the purpose, at least five regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, of which English, Mathematics, Latin and another foreign language shall be four.

Students presenting themselves for the first time to register in the Faculty of Law must submit to the Committee on Admission their Diplomas or Certificates to establish their qualifications, and *these must prove acceptable before the student can be registered. Students are consequently advised to mail such Certificates to the Dean for appraisal, as far in advance as possible.*

Undergraduates of other approved Law Schools may, on producing satisfactory certificates, be admitted to advanced standing in this Law School.

Matriculation.

For details of the requirements in Matriculation see the University Calendar, pp. 13-17.

Curriculum.*

First Year.

History of English Law.	Crimes.
Contracts.	Real Property.
Torts.	

*It is to be distinctly understood that the program and regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, etc., contained in this Calendar are intended for the current year only, and that the Faculty does not hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions now laid down.

Students who have not already taken Constitutional History as part of their required Preliminary Year in Arts must take that subject also in their first year.

Second Year.

Evidence 1.	Agency.
Equity 1 or 2.	Wills and Administration.
Bills and Notes.	Partnership.
Sales.	Procedure.
Insurance.	Dominion Statutes.

Third Year.

Evidence 2.	Constitutional Law.
Equity 2 or 1.	Shipping.
Corporations.	Mortgages and Suretyship.
Conflict of Laws.	Procedure.
International Law.	Practical Statutes and Rules of Interpretation

Detailed information regarding the classes included in these courses will be found under Courses of Instruction.

No student shall be allowed to take a class belonging to a year in advance of his own year without special permission from the Faculty.

No student shall be allowed to take classes in other faculties of the University, without special permission from the Faculty of Law.

The Faculty urgently recommends that students devote their whole time during sessions to the work of the School, experience having proved that students who undertake office work in addition to the work of their classes receive comparatively little advantage from the lectures.

Round Table.

Students of the second and third years will be required to attend and take part in weekly meetings, presided over by the Dean or another member of the staff, at which important current decisions of British and Canadian Courts will be discussed.

Attendance.

In order to be permitted to write an examination, a student must have credit for attendance on 90 per cent. of the lectures or other meetings of the class in question.

Examinations.

Christmas Examinations.

Christmas Examinations will be held immediately before the Christmas vacation. The subjects in which such examinations are to be held will be announced ten days in advance.

Sessional Examinations.

Sessional Examinations in all classes will be held after the close of lectures in the spring.

Supplementary Examinations.

If a student fail to pass in not more than two subjects of his first year, or in not more than three subjects of his second or third year, at the Sessional examinations, he may be allowed a Supplementary examination in such subject or subjects at the specified times for such examinations. In case of more serious failure he must repeat his year.

If a student fail in more than one subject of his year, he must pass in at least all but one of them at a subsequent Supplementary examination before he can enter upon the studies of the next higher year.

Supplementary examinations are held at the beginning and end of the Session, on the dates to be found in the Almanac, but at no other times.

Students who wish to present themselves at a Supplementary examination must make written application to the Dean on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, and the *fee must in all cases accompany the application for examination.*

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will neither receive credit for attendance upon any class, nor be admitted to any examination. On account of the conditions caused by the war the University has been compelled to make the changes in fees applicable to all students.

For Registration.

Payable by students taking only one class in the University.....	\$ 3 00
Payable by students taking more than one class.....	5 00
Additional, for registration after October 3rd.....	2 00

The Registration Fee entitles a student to the use of the University Library, the Law Library, the Athletic Field and Student Building.

For Tuition, Examinations and Diplomas.

For each class attended, when taken singly	\$ 15 00
Payable by those taking the prescribed curriculum, each year.	75 00
Payable by a B. A. who has taken the Affiliated subjects as a part of the work for that degree, and is allowed to complete the Law course in two years, each year. .	90 00
Students departing from the prescribed curriculum will be charged for each class singly; but the maximum charge for three years shall be.	300 00
For each Supplementary examination.	5 00
For LL. B. diploma (payable before the Third Year or final examinations, and returnable in case of failure)	10 00
Additional for degree conferred <i>in absentia</i>	5 00

A class taken a second time is charged for as if taken for the first time.

Caution Deposit.

Each male student on registration is required to deposit two dollars as caution money to cover damage done to furniture, apparatus, etc. This amount, less deductions (if any), will be returned at the close of the session. There shall be no deduction from the Caution Fund for damages which have been charged to or assumed by individuals.

Fee for Support of Student Organizations.

At the request of the student body, as expressed by a ballot taken on the question and presented through the Council of the Students, a fee of \$5.00 will be collected on registration from each student who takes more than one class. This fee entitles the student to the privileges of any or all of the following student organizations: Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, Dalhousie Skating Club, Dalhousie Young Women's Christian Association, Delta Gamma, Dalhousie Dramatic Club, Sodales, and to a copy of the Dalhousie Gazette. A student taking only one class and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations must pay the fee of \$5.00.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

(George Munro Professorship).

Constitutional and International Law.

Professor.....Dean MacRae.

Lecturer.....

Constitutional Law.

Three lectures per week. Subjects of lectures:

Constitutional Conventions. Royal Prerogative. *Lex Parliamenti*. Colonial Laws Validity Act. British North America Act.

Text Books: Cameron: *Cases decided in the Privy Council on the Canadian Constitution*. Clement: *Canadian Constitution*. LeRoy: *Federal System*. Dicey: *Law of the Constitution*.

Constitutional History.

Three lectures per week. Subjects of lectures:

Feudalism in England. Origin and growth of the Two Houses of Parliament. Origin and Development of Trial by Jury. Origin and Development of the Courts of Law. The Royal Prerogative. The Liberty of the Person. The Liberty of the Press. History of Party Government. Origin and Development of the Cabinet System. History of the Reform Bills. The Written Code of the Constitution. *Magna Charta*. Petition of Right. Bill of Rights. *Habeas Corpus*. Act of Settlement.

Text Book: Taswell-Langmead: *Constitutional History of England*.

Conflict of Laws.

Two lectures per week. Subjects of lectures:

Outline history of Private International Law. Nationality and Naturalization. Domicile. Capacity. Marriage and Divorce. Movables and Immovables. Contracts. Torts. Procedure. Foreign Judgments.

Text Book: Foote: *Private International Jurisprudence*. For reference: Dicey: *Conflict of Laws*. Westlake: *Private International Law*.

International Law.

One lecture per week. Subjects of lectures:

History of North Atlantic Fisheries. Convention of London, 1818. Territorial Waters. Treaty of Washington, A. D., 1871. Consuls. Commercial Treaties. Extradition. Blockade. Contraband. Intervention. Capture. Prize Courts.

Text Book: Hall: *International Law*.

History of English Law.

Three lectures per week. Subjects of lectures:

Elements going to the making of English Law. Anglo-Saxon Law. Norman Law. Innovations of Henry II. Original Writs. Forms of Action. Trespass, Case, Assumpsit, etc. Modern Reforms. Outline of Common Law Pleading. English Reports and Reporters.

Text Books: Pollock and Maitland: *History of English Law*. Maitland: *Forms of Action*. Jenks: *Short History of English Law*.

Contracts.

Professor.....Professor Russell.

Three lectures per week. Subjects of lectures:

Definition of terms: agreement, consideration, proposal, acceptance, promise, etc. Persons who may contract. Principal and Agent. Disabilities arising from infancy, coverture, lunacy, intoxication, etc. Express and implied contracts. Verbal and written contracts. Specialties. Statutory requirements as to the validity and authentication of contracts. Statute of Frauds. Causes vitiating agreements: mistake, fraud, duress, etc. Discharge of contracts, rescission, performance, payment, release, merger, etc. Leading cases.

One hour per week is devoted to preceptorial conferences.

Text Books: Williston's Cases. Anson on *Contracts*.

Equity Jurisprudence.

Lecturer.....Professor Russell.

1. *Two lectures per week.* (1916-17). Subjects of lectures:

Fraud and Misrepresentation. Mistake. Accident. Reformation and Cancellation of Instruments. Trusts.

2. *Two lectures per week.* (1917-18). Subjects of lectures:

Specific performance. Injunctions. *Quia Timet* actions. Bills of Peace.

Text Books: Maitland: *Lectures on Equity*. Smith: *Principles of Equity*.

Shipping.

Lecturer.....Mr. Justice Drysdale.

One lecture per week. Subjects of lectures:

Registration of Shipping. Transfer. Mortgage. Charter Party. Bill of Lading. Collision. Damage. Salvage. Freight. Towage. General Average.

Text Book: McLachlan: *Shipping*.

Sales of Personal Property.

Lecturer.....

One lecture per week. Subjects of lectures:

Capacity to buy and sell. Executed and executory contracts of sale. Statute of Frauds. Lord Tenterden's Act. Rules as to

passing of property. Reservation of *jus disponendi*. Stoppage *in transitu*. Condition. Warranty, express and implied. Remedies of seller and buyer. Sale of Goods Act.

Text Book: Benjamin on *Sales*.

Torts.

Lecturer.....Judge Wallace.

Two lectures per week. Subjects of lectures:

Definitions. Torts considered with reference to Crime and Contracts. Deceit. Slander and Libel. Malicious Prosecution. Conspiracy. Assault and Battery. Trespass to Property. Conversion. Nuisance. Negligence.

Text Book: Bigelow or Pollock.

Crimes.

Lecturer.....Judge Wallace.

One lecture per week. Subjects of lectures:

Sources of Criminal Law. Offences against Public Order, internal and external. Offences affecting the administration of Law and Justice. Offences against Religion, Morals, and Public Convenience. Offences against the Person and Reputation. Offences against rights of property and rights arising out of Contract and offences connected with trade. Procedure. Proceedings after conviction.

Text Books: Crankshaw: *The Canadian Criminal Code*. Kenny: *Criminal Law*.

Evidence.

Lecturer.....Judge Patterson.

1. *One lecture per week.*

Relevancy and Rules of Exclusion.

Text Books: Phipson on *Evidence*. Odger: *Law of Evidence*. Cockle: *Cases on Evidence*. Phipson's Best: *Evidence*.

2. *One lecture per week.*

Proof.

Text Book: Odger: *Law of Evidence*.

Bills and Notes.

Lecturer.....Judge Patterson

One lecture per week. Subjects of lectures:

Formal Requisites. Consideration. Endorsement and Transfer. Real and Personal Defences. Over-due Paper. Notice of Dishonour Protest.

Text Book: Russell on *Bills*.

Partnership.

Lecturer.....F. H. Bell, K. C.

One lecture per week. Subjects of lectures:
Partnership, and Companies and Corporations.

Text Book: Pollock: *Partnership*.

Insurance.

Lecturer.....Mr. Justice Ritchie.

One lecture per week. Subjects of lectures:
The Contract of Insurance. Conditions, statutory and otherwise. Agency. Waiver and Estoppel. Warranties and Representations. Arbitration.

Text Book: Halsbury: *Laws of England*, vol. 17, title *Insurance*.

Corporations.

Lecturer.....Dean MacRae.

Two lecturers per week. Subjects of lectures:

History of Corporations and Company legislation. Dominion and Provincial Acts. Incorporation and organization. Leading principles of Company law. Cases.

Text Books: Palmer: *Company Law and Precedents*. Lindley: *Companies*.

Real Property.

Lecturer.....J. McG. Stewart, B. A., LL. B.

Two lectures per week.

Estates in lands. Seisin. Limitation of present and future estates in lands. Joint tenancies and tenancies in common. Equitable estates in lands.

Text Books: Williams on *Real Property*, and Challis on *Real Property*.

Wills and Administration.

Lecturer.....Mr. Justice Harris.

Two lectures per week.

Origin of Wills. The Statute of Frauds as affecting Wills. Form and characteristics of instrument. Personal disabilities of testators. What may be devised or bequeathed. Execution, publication, revocation and republication of Wills. The Wills Acts of the various Maritime Provinces. Probate Court practice.

Text Book: Hays and Jarman on *Wills*.

Statutes.

Practical Statutes and Rules of Interpretation.

Lecturer T. Sherman Rogers, LL. B., K. C.

One lecture per week.

Principles of Interpretation and Construction. Careful study of statutes of practical importance other than those dealt with in other courses. Drafting of Instruments, etc. The work of this course is confined to statutes falling within the legislative competence of the Provinces.

Test Book: Maxwell: *On Statutes.*

Dominion Statutes.

Lecturers {Dean MacRae.
Hector McInnes, LL. B., K. C.

Two lectures per week.

Rapid survey of Dominion Statutes of minor practical importance, and more careful study of those of greater importance, including the Bank Act, the Railway Act, the Interest Act, etc. Statutes dealt with in other courses are not included in this course.

Procedure.

Lecturers {Stuart Jenks, LL. B., K. C.
V. J. Paton, B. A., LL. B., K. C.

One lecture per week for two years.

Historical Introduction. Forms of Action. General Sketch of Proceedings. Logical Rules of Pleading. Common Law Pleading. Pleading in Equity. The Judicature Act and Rules.

The work in Procedure is divided between the second and third years.

Books Recommended: Odgers: *Pleading and Practice.* *The Nova Scotia Judicature Rules.*

Agency.

Lecturer Stuart Jenks, LL. B., K. C.

Two lectures per week.

Principles of the Law of Agency, including Master and Servant.

Text Book: Bowstead: *On Agency.*

Mortgages and Suretyship.

Lecturer T. W. Murphy, K. C.

One lecture per week.

Faculty of Medicine.

Preliminary Statement.

In accordance with an agreement entered into in 1911 between the Governors of Dalhousie University and the Corporation of the Halifax Medical College, the work of the latter institution was forthwith discontinued, and instruction in all subjects of the medical curriculum was undertaken by the University.

By an arrangement between Dalhousie University and the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, the Professional examinations are conducted conjointly by the University and the Board, and hence candidates may qualify at the same time for their academic degrees and the license of the Board.

Important Notice.

Students who look forward to practising in some other province are reminded that they must conform to the regulations prescribed by the Medical Board or Council of that province. Official information relative to the regulations for license to practise in the various provinces may be obtained from the Registrars of the Provincial Medical Boards or Councils. The names and addresses of the Registrars of the Medical Boards for the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland are as follows:

Nova Scotia: Dr. Frank G. Mack, Halifax, (Acting.)
New Brunswick: Dr. Stewart Skinner, St. John.
Prince Edward Island: Dr. S. R. Jenkins, Charlottetown.
Newfoundland: Dr. H. Rendell, St. John's.

Privileges.

The General Medical Council of the United Kingdom admits graduates in Medicine of Dalhousie University who are at the same time duly registered in the Medical Register of Nova Scotia, to the privilege of registration in the Colonial List of the British Medical Register. Such graduates thereby become entitled to the same privileges as persons registered in the regular Home

Register. These privileges include the right to practise in Britain and in certain British colonies and other countries; also admission to the army and other medical services. Graduates of Dalhousie University are accordingly eligible for nomination under the following Militia Order:

"The Imperial Army Council has intimated that two commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps will be granted annually to candidates who have qualified in the Medical Schools of Canada."

For information relative to registration in the Colonial List of the British Register application should be made to the Medical Registrar of Nova Scotia. Information with regard to the Army Commissions will be furnished on application to the Militia Headquarters of the nearest Command or District.

Equipment.

The University laboratories of Physics and Chemistry are in the new Science Building on the Studley site. The University laboratory of Biology, the equipment of which has recently been largely increased through the generosity of James H. Dunn, Esq., of London, is in the Carleton St. Building. In this building are also the Medical laboratories of Anatomy, Pharmacy, Histology and Physiology. The new laboratory of Pathology and Bacteriology, which has been erected and equipped by the Hospital Commission in connection with the Victoria General Hospital, is available for the use of medical students and affords superior facilities for both elementary and advanced study of these subjects.

As a result of a very satisfactory Anatomy Act, there is an ample supply of material for dissection and for Operative Surgery. In addition to mounted skeletons, there is a large supply of disarticulate bones, which are loaned to students free of charge for study at home.

The clinical advantages enjoyed by students in Halifax are exceptionally good, owing to arrangements by which students are admitted for purposes of clinical instruction to the wards of the Victoria General Hospital, the Children's Hospital, the Lying-in and Hospital wards of the City Home, and the Nova Scotia

Hospital for mental diseases. The three first-named institutions adjoin the University grounds.

The Victoria General Hospital, which accommodates 170 patients, affords admirable opportunities for the observation and study of the more acute and serious forms of disease. In its special wards, diseases of women and children, skin diseases and diseases of the eye, ear, throat and nose, are clinically studied. In the Hospital wards of the City Home, near by, are found the more chronic and incurable forms of disease; while in the Lying-in wards of the same institution, students are afforded facilities for acquiring experience in Practical Obstetrics.

In the Nova Scotia Hospital, accommodating 430 patients, students are able to study clinically the various forms of mental and nervous diseases.

Besides the above institutions, the Visiting Dispensary, which is open daily, provides the opportunities for observation and study commonly afforded by the out-patient department of hospitals. Clinical instruction is also given here in the diseases of the eye and ear.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found in the University Calendar, pp. 20-22.

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of eight months' duration. The session of 1916-17 will begin on Wednesday, Sept. 13th, 1916, and end on Thursday, May 10th, 1917. No student will be admitted after September 23rd.

Degrees.

Two medical degrees are conferred, viz., Doctor of Medicine (M. D.) and Master of Surgery (C. M.); but neither degree is conferred on any person who does not at the same time obtain the other.

Admission and Grading.

1. All Undergraduates in Medicine are admitted to the full work of the *first* year. So, also, are Mat-

riculants in Medicine, that is, those who have passed in all but one subject of the Matriculation or Preliminary examination, and have obtained in this subject a mark of at least 25 per cent.; *but they are required to complete their Matriculation before being admitted to the second year of the course.*

2. For admission to any class of the *second* year, a student must have passed in the classes preliminary or pre-requisite to such class, as indicated in the syllabus under "Courses of Instruction," (pp. 106, *et seq.*)

3. For admission to the classes of the *third* or any higher year, an undergraduate must have passed the examinations required in all the subjects of the preceding years.

4. Subject to the University regulations for the admission of students (see University Calendar, page 12), a Special student may be admitted to classes in this Faculty, but his attendance is not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Women are admitted to classes under the same conditions as men.

No person under sixteen years of age is admitted to any class.

Matriculation.

Full details of the requirements for Matriculation will be found in the University Calendar, pp. 12-19, and in Chap. I of the Annual Announcement of the Provincial Medical Board.

Curriculum.†

The course for the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery extends over five years. Detailed information regarding the classes included in it will be found under "Courses of Instruction" (pp. 106 *et seq.*). The course is as follows:

†It is to be distinctly understood that the program and regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, etc., contained in this Calendar are intended for the current year only, and that the Faculty, while fully sensible of its obligations towards the students, does not hold itself bound to adhere absolutely for the entire period of a student's course to the conditions now laid down.

Faculty of Medicine.**First Year.**

Physics 1B.	Practical Anatomy.
Chemistry 1B.	Physiology 2.
Biology 1.	Elementary Bacteriology.

Second Year.

Chemistry 3.	Practical Anatomy.
Anatomy 1.	Physiology 1 and 3.
Human Embryology	Practical Materia Medica.

Third Year.

Practical Anatomy.	Materia Medica.
Physiology 4.	Surgery 1.
Pathology and Bacteriology 1 and 2.	Practical Surgery.
Clinical Microscopy and Clinical Chemistry.	Medicine 1.
	Practical Medicine.

Fourth Year.

Surgery 2.	Practical Obstetrics.
Clinical Surgery.	Medical Jurisprudence.
Medicine 2.	Therapeutics.
Clinical Medicine.	Hygiene.
Paediatrics.	Post Mortems.
Obstetrics. 1 and 2.	Hospital.

Fifth Year.

Anatomy 3.	Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Diseases.
Operative Surgery.	Medical Ethics.
Clinical Surgery	Dressing.
Clinical Medicine.	Clerking.
Clinical Paediatrics.	Vaccination.
Practical Obstetrics.	Post Mortems.
Clinical Gynaecology.	Hospital.
Mental Diseases.	Dispensary.
Skin Diseases.	

Regulations for Degrees.

In addition to the Matriculation or Preliminary examination, candidates for degrees are required to pass five Professional examinations. The requirements in

each subject are covered by the work of the class or classes in that subject specified under "Courses of Instruction" (pp. 106, *et seq.*). The examinations in the various subjects will be held on the dates set in the University Almanac, or posted on the Notice Boards, and are arranged as follows:

***First Professional Examination.**

One paper in each of the following subjects: Physics, Chemistry Biology, Histology; and an oral examination in Anatomy.

***Second Professional Examination.**

One paper and a laboratory examination in Chemistry; one paper and an oral examination in Anatomy including Embryology; one paper and an oral and practical examination in Physiology including Histology.

Third Professional Examination.

An oral examination in Anatomy; one paper and an oral examination in (a) Pathology and Bacteriology, and (b) Materia Medica; one paper in each of the following: (a) Physiology, (b) Surgery, (c) Medicine; and a practical examination in Clinical Microscopy and Clinical Chemistry.

Fourth Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: (a) Surgery, (b) Medicine, (c) Paediatrics, (d) Obstetrics and Gynaecology, (e) Medical Jurisprudence, (f) Therapeutics, (g) Hygiene.

Fifth Professional Examination.

One paper and an oral examination in each of the following subjects: (a) Surgery in all departments and including Surgical Anatomy, (b) Medicine in all departments, (c) Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children, (d) Therapeutics and Hygiene, (e) Mental Diseases. Also a practical clinical examination in (f) Surgery and in (g) Medicine.

Pass and Distinction Lists

The names of candidates successful in the examinations are arranged in the published lists in two divisions,

*Candidates are permitted certain modifications of the above order so far as regards the first and second Professional examinations, subject to the regulations under "Admission to Examinations." (See p. 100).

the Pass and the Distinction divisions. To pass, a candidate must obtain a minimum mark of 40 per cent. in the pure sciences, Physics, Chemistry and Biology, and a minimum mark of 50 per cent. in all other subjects. To win Distinction in any subject he must obtain a mark of 75 per cent. or over in that subject. The names in the "pass" division of the list are arranged in alphabetical order; the "distinctions" are in order of merit.

Admission to Examinations.

Candidates for admission to degree examinations must conform to the following requirements:

1. They must have satisfied the Matriculation or Preliminary requirements (see under "Admission and Grading" sec. 1, p. 96).
2. They must have attended the prescribed classes regularly and punctually. Certificates indicating less than 90 per cent. of attendance upon any class will not in ordinary circumstances be accepted.
3. They must have prepared such exercises, reports, etc., as may be prescribed, and, in the case of classes involving laboratory or practical work, they must have completed such work satisfactorily.
4. For admission to the examinations of the second or any higher year they must have passed the examinations indicated in sec. 2 or 3, as the case may be, under "Admission and Grading" (page 97).
5. Candidates for the Final Professional examination will be required to subscribe to the following declaration with regard to their age:

Halifax.....19..

I, the undersigned, being desirous of obtaining the Degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery, do hereby declare that I have attained the age of twenty-one years (or, if the case be otherwise, that I shall have attained the age of twenty-one before the next graduation day).

(Signed).....

They must also present satisfactory certificates of having fulfilled the following requirements:—

i. Attended during two periods of at least 6 months each the practice of the V. G. Hospital.

ii. Attended during at least 6 months additional the practice of the Halifax Dispensary.

iii. Served at least 6 months as a Clinical Clerk in the Medical Wards of the V. G. Hospital, and having taken complete histories of at least 15 Medical Cases.

iv. Served for a similar period as Dresser in the Surgical Wards, and having taken complete histories of at least 15 Surgical Cases.

v. Attended a course in Operative Surgery, and having performed operations on the dead body to the satisfaction of the Teacher.

vi. Attended at least 6 Maternity Cases under a recognized practitioner.

vii. Received instruction and attained proficiency in the administration of Anaesthetics.

viii. Received instruction and attained proficiency in the practice of Vaccination.

ix. Attended the Post Mortem Examinations at the V. G. Hospital during at least 6 months, and having received practical instruction in the methods of making such examinations and in framing Reports.

Supplementary Examinations.

1. A candidate who has failed to pass in one or more subjects of the first or second year may be admitted to a Supplementary examination in such subjects, provided he has attained a sufficient standing in each of such subjects. In case of serious failure in his classes he may be required to repeat his year.

2. A candidate who has failed to pass in not more than two subjects of the degree examinations of the third or any higher year, shall be entitled to a Supplementary examination in such subjects.

3. A candidate who has failed to pass in more than two subjects of the third or any higher year examination, may be required to repeat his attendance and class work in these subjects, or in all the subjects of his year, before being admitted to re-examination.

4. Supplementary examinations are held in the Autumn on the dates specified in the University Almanac, and during the regular Professional examinations in April, but at no other times.

5. Application for admission to a Supplementary examination must be made on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine, and must be accompanied by the proper fee. (See p. 104).

Exemptions.

Candidates may be exempted from *attendance* on one or more subjects of the medical curriculum on presenting certificates,

- (a) of having passed the Matriculation, or an equivalent, examination* after the completion of their sixteenth year, and before entering upon their medical course; and
- (b) of having attended and performed the required class-work at any medical school or college recognized by the Senate.†

Candidates may be exempted from *examination* in one or more subjects of the first four Professional examinations on presenting in addition to the certificates specified under (a) and (b) above, certificates of having passed equivalent examinations at any medical school or college recognized by the Senate for the purpose.

Certificates exempting from attendance and examination may be accepted in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology, if when these classes were attended the candidate was qualified to offer them for an Arts or Science degree.

Candidates for a degree must spend at least one year of study in attendance at Dalhousie University.

*All information in reference to requirements for the Preliminary examination of the Provincial Medical Board, exemptions, etc., may be obtained on application to the Registrar of the Board, Dr. F. G. Mack, 305 Pleasant Street, Halifax.

†In regard to Practical Materia Medica a certificate of having had three months practice in the dispensing of drugs with a registered druggist or dispensing medical practitioner may be accepted.

Sponsio Academica.

Before admission to his degree, a candidate shall be required to sign the following oath or affirmation:—

In facultate Medicinae Universitatis Dalhousianae.

Ego, Doctoratus in Arte Medica titulo jam donandus, sancto coram Deo cordium scrutatore, spondeo:—me in omni grati animi officio erga Universitatem Dalhousianam ad extremum vitae halitum, perseveraturum. Tum porro Artem Medicam caute, caste, probeque exercitaturum et quoad poterō, omnia ad aegrotorum corporum salutem conducentia, cum fide procuraturum. Quae denique, inter medendum visa vel audita silere conveniat, non sine gravi causa vulgaturum. Its praesens mihi spondenti adsit Numen.

Medals and Prizes.

University Medal in Medicine.—This medal will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands first at the Final M. D., C. M. examination, provided he shall have obtained Distinction in at least four of the subjects of examination.

Dr. Lindsay's Prize.—A prize of Books will be awarded to the student who stands first among those taking the Second Professional examination, provided he shall have obtained Distinction in at least two of the subjects of examination.

Professor Cameron's Prize.—A prize of Books will be awarded to the student of the First Year who makes the highest mark in the Practical Anatomy class.

Professor D. Fraser Harris' Prize.—This prize is awarded to the student in the Histology class who exhibits the best collection of microscopic preparations, together with the best set of drawings.

Fees.

All Fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class. On account of the conditions caused by the war the University has been compelled to make the changes in fees applicable to all students.

For Registration.*

Payable by students taking only one class in the University.....	\$ 3 00
Payable by students taking more than one class.....	5 00
Additional, for registration after <i>Tuesday, September 19th.</i>	2 00

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

The Registration Fee entitles a student to the use of the University Library, Cogswell Library, Athletic Field and Student Building.

For Tuition.

Payable by Students Taking Individual Classes.

Practical Anatomy, each year.....	\$25 00
Anatomy 1, Physiology 2 and 3, Pathology 2, each.....	20 00
All other classes, each.....	15 00
Admission to Victoria General Hospital, Hospital Laboratory, Children's Hospital, City Home, Dispensary, each..	5 00

The fees payable for attendance upon classes a second time shall be in accordance with the above schedule, but the total tuition fee for such classes shall in no case exceed fifty dollars, exclusive of fees for admission to hospitals, etc.

The amount payable by a candidate for a degree who may be completing his course by attendance of only one year at Dalhousie University shall be in accordance with the above schedule, provided that the amount so payable be in no case less than seventy-five dollars.

Tuition fees Payable by Students Taking the Regular Classes of any Year of the Curriculum.

For each year.....	\$100 00
Additional, payable by students of the third, fourth and fifth years, for Hospitals, etc.....	10 00

For Examinations.

An application for an examination must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Matriculation examination at an outside centre.....	\$ 5 00
*Special Matriculation examination.....	4 00
†First, or any subsequent, Professional examination ..	10 00
Individual subjects, each subject.....	5 00
Supplementary examinations, each subject.....	5 00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Certificate under the University seal.....	\$ 1 00
Diploma, when degree is conferred <i>in absentia</i>	5 00

*A matriculation examination taken by a student after his second Autumn term of attendance at the University will be charged for, as a Special examination (\$4.00) if taken in January, as a Supplementary (\$2.00) if taken in September.

†This includes the diploma fee. When a candidate for the M. D., C. M., degrees has not taken all his professional examinations at this University, the fee payable to the University shall be \$40.00.

Caution Deposit.

Each male student on registration is required to deposit two dollars as caution money to cover damage done to furniture, apparatus, etc. This amount, less deductions (if any), will be returned at the close of the session. There shall be no deduction from the Caution Fund for damages which have been charged to or assumed by individuals.

Laboratory Deposit.

A student taking a class involving laboratory work is required to make a deposit of from two to five dollars on entering the class. This amount, or what remains of it after deducting any charges which may have been incurred for breakage or materials used, is returned to the student at the end of the session.

Fee for Support of Student Organizations.

At the request of the student body, as expressed by a ballot taken on the question and presented through the Council of the Students, a fee of \$5.00 will be collected on registration from each student who takes more than one class. This fee entitles the student to the privileges of any or all of the following student organizations: Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, Dalhousie Skating Club, Dalhousie Young Women's Christian Association, Delta Gamma, Dalhousie Dramatic Club, Sodales, and to a copy of the Dalhousie Gazette. A student taking only one class and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations must pay the fee of \$5.00.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

I.—Physics.

(*George Munro Professorship*).

Professor Howard L. Bronson, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
Instructor

1B. General Physics.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 10-11 a. m.*

The whole subject of Experimental Physics is taken up, the subjects treated being: Kinematics, Dynamics, Properties of Matter, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, Light and other forms of Radiation. The lectures are illustrated by experiments, and special attention is paid to the solution of problems, all students being required to hand in papers for correction and criticism.

Two hours a week are devoted to laboratory work. The laboratory class is divided into three sections which meet on Tuesday and Thursday 11 a. m.—1 p. m., and Friday 2.30—4.30 p.m. The experiments selected for the course are designed to acquaint the student with the methods and instruments used in physical measurement. They will also assist him in grasping that part of the subject which is taught in the lectures.

Text Book: Kimball: *College Physics*.

II.—Chemistry.

(*McLeod Professorship*).

Professor E. Mackay, Ph. D.
Instructor C. B. Nickerson, A. M.

1B. General Chemistry.—*Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 9-10 a. m. Laboratory: Tuesday, 11-12 a. m. and Saturday, 11 a. m.—1 p. m.*

Lectures on General Chemistry covering the same ground as in Chemistry 1 in the Faculty of Arts and Science (Calendar Faculty of Arts and Science, p. 73). At least three hours a week must be devoted to laboratory work. This work is designed to make the student familiar with ordinary laboratory operations and to lead him to solve simple problems in Chemistry by experiment. Several common inorganic substances are prepared and studied; and simple quantitative experiments leading to the fundamental laws of Chemistry are performed.

Text Book: Smith: *General Chemistry for Colleges*.

3. Metals and Carbon.—*Lectures: Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m. Laboratory: Tuesday, 10-11 a. m., and Thursday, 10-12 a. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Chemistry 1B.

Class Work.—First Term: Metals and their compounds, with special reference to those having medicinal or dental uses or toxic properties; elements of Physical Chemistry. Second Term: Organic Chemistry.

Laboratory Work.—Qualitative analysis, including the detection of the more commonly occurring poisons; exercises in Organic Chemistry.

Text Books: Smith: *General Chemistry for Colleges*. Remsen: *Compounds of Carbon*, 4th edition. F. M. Perkin: *Qualitative Chemical Analysis*.

III.—Biology.

Assistant Professor. Clarence L. Moore, M.A., F.R.S.C.

1. General Biology.—*Lectures: Saturday, 9-10 a. m.; Laboratory: four hours, either Monday or Wednesday, 11 a. m.—1 p. m., or Friday, 2.30—4.30 p. m.*

The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with some of the more important biological facts and theories and results of biological work; also to serve as an introduction to biological methods. It includes a general survey of the plant and animal kingdoms and the discussion of topics of fundamental biological importance, e. g., protoplasm, cell and cell structure, reproduction, inheritance, variation, adaptations, evolution, etc.

IV.—Anatomy.

(*Dr. D. G. J. Campbell Memorial Professorship*).

Professor. John Cameron, M. D., D. Sc., F. R. S. E.
Demonstrator. V. L. Miller, M. D., C. M., F. R. C. S.

Lectures.

1. General Anatomy.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 12-1 p. m., and Tuesday and Thursday, 2.30—3.30 p. m.*

This course is intended for second year students. Osteology and Arthrology will first be dealt with. The entire skeleton will be carefully studied, all the bones and joints being examined in detail. All the ordinary bones of the skeleton are supplied to students, both in the Practical Anatomy Room, and for study at home, on their making a deposit of the proper fee; but students are expected to provide themselves with the bones of the head.

The latter part of the course will be devoted to the consideration of the Regional Anatomy of the body. Lectures will be illustrated by fresh dissections, plates, diagrams and models.

Text Books: Cunningham, Gray.

2. Human Embryology.—*Monday and Wednesday, 10-11 a. m.*

A course of lectures and demonstrations to students of the second year, devoted to an elementary study of the development of the form, organs and tissues of the human body.

3. Surgical Anatomy.—*Friday, 3.30—4.30 p. m.*

This course, to be taken by students of the fifth year, will consist of additional lectures and demonstrations on those portions

of anatomy which are essential for the understanding of practical medicine and surgery and is therefore intended for students who are engaged in clinical work.

Practical Anatomy.

Special attention will be given to this branch. The Dissecting Room will be open daily, except Friday and Saturday, and will be under the direct supervision of the Professor of Anatomy, assisted by the Demonstrators, one or other of whom, in addition to the Professor, will be present during the hours while the class is in session every day, so that each student will be frequently examined and assisted during the progress of his dissections.

The course extends over three years, during which the student is required to have dissected each "part" twice.

Text Book: Cunningham.

V.—Physiology.

Professor D. Fraser Harris, M. D., D. Sc., F. R. SS. E & C.
Demonstrator G. A. MacIntosh, M. D., C. M.

The courses in Physiology and Practical Physiology include the study of the minute structure of the tissues and organs of man and the mammalia, and the composition and functions of the tissues, organs and systems of the human body.

Lecture Courses.

1. General Physiology.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 11—12 a. m., Saturday, 12—1 p. m.*

Pre-requisites.—First year Medical classes.

This course consists of 100 lectures and is designed to give the students of the second year a knowledge of the elements of Human Physiology, especially in its relations to practical medicine. The lectures will include the physiology of the sense organs, the nervous system, reproduction and development.

4. Advanced Physiology.—*Monday and Wednesday, 2.30—3.30 p. m.*

Pre-requisite.—Physiology 1.

This course is intended for students of the third year, and will treat of such subjects as have not been dealt with in Physiology 1.

Text Books: Howell: *Text Book of Physiology*. Fraser Harris: *Nerves* (Home University Library).

Practical Physiology.

2. Histology.—*Tuesday and Thursday, 9-11 a. m.*

This course, which consists of at least 50 meetings of two hours each, is intended for students of the first year. It is designed to give the student a knowledge of the minute structure of the blood and all the tissues and organs of the human body.

The student will also be instructed in the methods of fixing, staining and examining tissues, as well as in the use of the microtome for cutting sections in paraffin and in gum.

A microscope and reagents are provided for each student, but members of the class are required to bring slides, cover-glasses, dissecting needles, slide-cabinets and drawing books.

Text Books: Schäfer: *Essentials of Histology*. (Latest edition). Paterson: *Manual of Embryology*. Jordan-Ferguson: *Text Book of Histology*.

3. (a) Experimental Physiology.—*First Term, Friday, 2.30—4.30 p. m.*

This course is intended for students of the second year. It is designed to give the students a practical acquaintance with the methods of the graphic recording of physiological phenomena.

In this course each student uses the sphygmograph, the sphygmometer, the cardiograph, the stethoscope, the laryngoscope, the ophthalmoscope, etc., so as to become familiar with the instruments used in medical diagnosis.

(b) Bio-Chemistry.—*Second Term, Friday, 2.30—4.30 p. m.*

This course is intended for students of the second year. It is designed to give students a practical acquaintance with the chemical nature of the bodily secretions and excretions, as well as that of the food-stuffs. In this class the methods employed in clinical medicine for examining the blood and the urine will be studied.

Text Books: Schäfer: *Experimental Physiology*. Halliburton: *Essentials of Chemical Physiology*. (Latest edition); or, Ruttan and Harding: *Laboratory courses in Chemistry for Medical Students*; or, Bunge-Plimmer: *Organic Chemistry for Medical Students*.

VI.—Pathology and Bacteriology.

Professor. . . . Albert G. Nicholls, M. A., M. D., D. Sc., F. R. S. C.
Demonstrator in Bacteriology. F. G. Mack, M. B., C.M.

Elementary Bacteriology.—A course consisting of about eighteen lectures and demonstrations will be given during the early part of the First Term to students of the first year. The history of the subject, the simpler bacteriological technique, and the preparation of culture media, will be taken up.

1. Lectures.—*Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, 11—12 a. m.*

Pathology.—A course of lectures to third year students during the First Term, dealing with the general principles of Pathology, in which the following subjects will be considered: the morphology, physiology, and chemistry of the cell; the causes of disease; the morbid processes; the tissue changes; reaction and adaptation. In the latter portion of the course the relationship of the grosser animal parasites to the animal economy will be discussed.

Morbid Anatomy.—Demonstrations to students of the third year will be given at suitable times on Morbid Anatomy. So soon as sufficient material shall have accumulated, it is hoped that systematic instruction may be given on this important subject to students of the fourth year also.

Bacteriology.—A course of lectures to third year students during the Second Term. The nature of bacteria, their morphology, staining reactions, and mode of growth will be discussed, as well as regular instruction given on their relationship to infective processes. The pathological protozoa will also be considered in this course.

2. **Laboratory Work.**—Monday and Wednesday 11 a. m.—1 p. m.

Morbid Histology.—A course during the First Term given to students of the third year. The lesions affecting the various organs will be taken up systematically, and instruction will be given in the cutting, staining, and mounting of histological preparations. A representative series of microscopical preparations will be given to each student for purposes of study, after the mechanical technique shall have been mastered. The student will be expected to make drawings of his sections.

Post Mortem Examinations.—The students of the third, fourth and fifth years are required to attend and assist at all autopsies, and will receive instruction in the proper conduct of the same, and will be expected to prepare and mount all tissues removed at autopsy for purposes of diagnosis and report upon them.

Bacteriology.—A course during the Second Term for students of the third year, in which will be considered the various culture media, methods of laboratory technique, the mode of growth and specific reactions of the more important bacteria. Particular attention will be given to methods of bacteriological diagnosis as applied to clinical medicine. Students will have an opportunity of making permanent preparations of the various organisms studied for purposes of future study.

Text Books: Beattie and Dixon: *General and Special Pathology*. McFarland: *Text Book of Pathology*. Mallory: *Pathological Histology*. Muir and Ritchie: *Manual of Bacteriology*. Faught: *Essentials of Laboratory Diagnosis*. Connell: *Practical Bacteriology*.

VII.—Materia Medica.

Professor.....A. F. Buckley, Pharm.L., M.D., C.M.
Demonstrator.....E. M. Macleod.

Materia Medica.

This course consists of seventy-five lectures and demonstrations, given in the third year. The official drugs of the British Pharmacopœia will be considered, also such non-official remedies as are considered advisable. As the principal drugs are discussed attention will be drawn to such points relating to their source, appearance, preparation, action, dosage, etc., as are important for students to know in view of their being prescribed. The drugs and their preparations are illustrated as far as is necessary. Great attention will be given to prescription writing and the student will be carefully exercised in this important feature of the work, so as to enable him to produce intelligent and elegant prescriptions.

Text Books: Bruce, Wood, Whitla, Butler.

X.—Medicine.

Professors..... { L. M. Silver, M. B., C. M.
 { L. M. Murray, M. D., C. M.
 Lecturer..... K. A. MacKenzie, M. D., C. M.

1. A course of about fifty lectures and recitations in which diseases of the digestive, circulatory, respiratory and genito-urinary systems, blood and ductless glands will be discussed in the third year.

2. A course of about fifty lectures and recitations in which infectious and constitutional diseases and those affecting the nervous system will be taken up in the fourth year.

Text Books: For class work: Osler, Anders. For reference: Roberts, Gibson, Osler: *Modern Medicine*, Church and Peterson: *Nervous and mental Diseases*.

XI.—Clinical Medicine.

Professors..... { L. M. Silver, M. B., C. M.
 { M. A. B. Smith, M. D., C. M.
 { G. M. Campbell, M. D., C. M.

Clinical Medicine.

Clinical lectures and instruction will be given at the Victoria General Hospital at least three days a week throughout the session. Students will be called upon in rotation to examine cases.

All students before graduation will be required to produce evidence of having served for at least six months as clinical clerk in the Medical Wards and to submit complete histories of at least fifteen medical cases.

Practical Medicine.

Practical instruction will be given by Dr. Smith in Physical Diagnosis, Urinalysis and in the use of the various instruments required for clinical examinations.

Clinical Microscopy and Clinical Chemistry.

The course of instruction in these subjects, consisting of two laboratory periods weekly of two hours each, will be given during the Second Term. The examination of urine, faeces, stomach contents, sputum, blood and pathological fluids and exudates will be considered practically and their diagnostic importance emphasized.

Text Books: Butler: *Diagnostics of Internal Medicine*. Page: *Physical Diagnosis*. Purdy: *Urinalysis*. Jacob: *Atlas Clinical Medicine*. Musser: *Medical Diagnosis*. Hutchinson and Rainey: *Clinical Methods*. Cabot: *Medical Diagnosis*. Da Costa: *Physical Diagnosis*.

XII —Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Professor..... M. A. Curry, B.A., M.D.
 Associate Professor..... W. B. Almon, M. D., C. M.

Lecture Courses.

These courses will be given to fourth year students.

1. A course of about fifty lectures on the Principles and Practice of Midwifery, illustrated by diagrams, preserved specimens and the manikin.

Hygiene.—This course, given by Dr. Hattie, will consist of fifty lectures and demonstrations in which the following matters will be dealt with as far as possible.

- I. Water in its relation to Health and Disease:—(1). The character and classification of Drinking Water. (2) Causes and Sources of the Impurities found in Water, and Methods of Purification. (3) The Diseases conveyed by water, and the Methods of dealing with Epidemics of such Diseases.
- II. Air, in relation to Health and Disease:—(1) The Causes and Sources of the Impurities found in the Air. (2) The Diseases conveyed through the Air. (3) The quantity of Air necessary for Health, the Principles of Ventilation.
- III. Soil, in relation to Health and Disease:—(1) The Causes and Sources of the Impurities of the Soil, and the Methods of dealing with them. (2) Diseases connected with the Soil. (3) The Methods of dealing with Excreta and Sewage.
- IV. Food, in relation to Health and Disease:—(1) Dietetics. (2) The common Adulterations of the Chief Articles of Diet. (3) Diseases connected with Deficiency or Impurity of Food Supply.
- V. The Dwelling, in relation to Health and Disease:—The Principles of House Drainage.
- VI. The Principles of Disinfection, and the mode of Action of the Chief Disinfecting Agents.
- VII. The Provisions of "The Act for the Notification of Disease."

Text Book: Am. Text Book, Harrington.

XV.—Skin Diseases.

Lecturer James Ross, M.D., C.M.

This course will consist of not less than twenty-five lectures, chiefly clinical, to be given in the wards of the Victoria General Hospital.

Patients will be brought before the class and their condition examined into and demonstrated, and the appropriate treatment prescribed and illustrated.

Text Books: Schamberg, Morris, Walker.

XVI.—Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Diseases.

Lecturer R. Evatt Mathers, M. D.

Didactic and Clinical instruction will be given in these subjects each week during the session, on Wednesdays, at 3 p. m., at the Victoria General Hospital, and at the Children's Hospital.

Text Books: *Diseases of the Eye*—Jackson, May, Fox. *Diseases of the Ear*—Brühl-Politzer, Buck, Dench. *Diseases of the Nose and Throat*—Coakley. *Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat*—Gleason. *Nose, Throat and Ear*—Porter.

XVII.—Mental Diseases.

Professor W. H. Hattie, M. D., C. M.
Clinical Instructor E. F. Moore, B. A., M. D., C. M.

A course of fifteen didactic lectures on the various forms of mental disease will be supplemented by clinical instruction by Dr. Moore at the Nova Scotia Hospital.

Text Books: Stoddart, Craig.

XVIII.—Paediatrics.

Lecturer W. D. Forrest, M. D., C. M.

This course will consist of twenty-five didactic lectures to students of the fourth year. In addition a course of clinical lectures illustrative of Disease in Children will be given on Saturdays throughout the session by members of the staffs of the Victoria General Hospital, the Children's Hospital, the Infectious Diseases Hospital, and of the Infants' Home.

XIX.—Vaccination.

Students will receive instruction in this subject at the Dispensary, Infants' Home, and other institutions. They will be required to perform the operation and note results so as to obtain a certificate of proficiency.

XX.—Medical Ethics.

A short course of lectures on this important subject was inaugurated in 1916. These lectures are for fifth year students only.

Faculty of Dentistry.

Preliminary Statement.

An agreement was consummated in 1911 between the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University and the Provincial Dental Board of Nova Scotia, whereby the Maritime Dental College was merged into the Faculty of Dentistry of the University.

The instruction in the purely scientific subjects and in the professional subjects common to Dentistry and Medicine is taken by Dental students in common with the students of the Faculties of Arts and Science and of Medicine, in the regular University Class Rooms and Laboratories. Instruction in the Dental subjects is given in the Dental Apartments, a suite of rooms set apart for the purpose in the south wing of the Main University Building; these include the Infirmary and the Dental Laboratories. Abundant Dental Infirmary practice is available. The Victoria General Hospital is near by, and affords an ample surgical clinic. The new laboratory of Pathology and Bacteriology, which has been erected and equipped by the Hospital Commission in connection with the Victoria General Hospital, is available for the use of medical students and affords superior facilities for both elementary and advanced study of these subjects.

By an arrangement between the University and the Provincial Dental Board of Nova Scotia the Professional examinations are conducted conjointly by the Examiners of the Faculty of Dentistry of the University and seven dentists nominated by the Board; so that candidates may qualify at the same time for the degree of D. D. S. and for the Licence to practise in Nova Scotia.

Important Notice.

Students are reminded that the Dental degree does not necessarily qualify for admission to practise in any province, each province having its own regulations for admission, to which a candidate must conform. Par-

ticulars regarding these regulations in each of the Maritime Provinces and in Newfoundland may be obtained from the respective Registrars, who are as follows:

For Nova Scotia; Dr. G. K. Thomson, Halifax, N. S.

For New Brunswick: Dr. F. A. Godsoe, St. John, N. B.

For Prince Edward Island: Dr. J. S. Bagnall, Charlottetown, P. E. I.

For Newfoundland: Dr. T. P. Smith, St. John's, Newfoundland.

Dominion Dental Council.

The Dominion Dental Council of Canada is a central organization under the control of the dental profession of Canada. Its object is to erect and maintain a standard of education and ethics for the dental profession, and to conduct professional examinations and issue Certificates of Qualification which will be accepted without further examination by the provinces.* These certificates are now accepted in all the provinces except Quebec and British Columbia.

Dental students who comply with the Council's Matriculation or Preliminary Education requirements and term of studentship, and who graduate from an accepted Canadian Dental College, and pass the examination of the Council, may be registered in any province in Canada without further examination (Quebec and British Columbia excepted). This privilege is enjoyed by the graduates in Dentistry of this University, as its Matriculation regulations meet the requirements of the Council, and the Faculty of Dentistry is on the accepted list of Canadian colleges.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found in the University Calendar, pp. 20-22.

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of eight months' duration. The session of 1916-17 will begin on

*For information address Dr. W. D. Cowan, Secretary of the Dominion Dental Council, Regina, Sask.

Wednesday, Sept. 13th, 1916 and end on Thursday, May 10th, 1917. No student will be admitted after September 23rd.

Degree.

The only degree conferred in the Faculty of Dentistry is that of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D. D. S.).

Admission of Students.

Candidates for admission to the course in Dentistry must have passed the University Matriculation examinations, or offered certificates accepted as equivalent, in at least five of the six Matriculation subjects. *Matriculation must be completed before the student is admitted to the second year of the course.*

A student will be admitted to the classes of the second year provided he has not failed in more than one subject of the previous year. A student cannot enter the third or fourth year, except in special cases, unless he has passed in *all* the subjects of the previous years.

A candidate before being admitted to the study of Dentistry must register as a Dental Student in this or other province of the Dominion or in some other country, and must present a certificate of such registration.

Students intending to practise in Nova Scotia must register with the Provincial Dental Board before beginning their course of study.

Students intending to practise in another province of the Dominion or in another country are reminded that they must conform to all the regulations of that province or country.

Women are admitted to classes under the same conditions as men.

No person under sixteen years of age is admitted to any class.

Matriculation.

Full details of the requirements for Matriculation will be found in the University Calendar (pp. 12-19).

Curriculum.***First Year.**

Lectures—Physics 1 B, Chemistry 1B, Histology, Prosthetic Dentistry, Dental and Comparative Dental Anatomy.

Laboratory—Physics, Chemistry, Anatomy, Histology, Elementary Bacteriology, Prosthetic and Dental Anatomy Technic.

Second Year.

Lectures—Chemistry 3, Anatomy 1 A, Embryology, Physiology 1, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry.

Laboratory—Chemistry, Anatomy, Physiology 3B, Operative and Prosthetic Technic.

Third Year.

Lectures—Prosthetic Dentistry, Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative Dentistry, Orthodontia, Materia Medica, General Pathology and Bacteriology, Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, Surgery and Anaesthetics.

Laboratory—Prosthetic and Operative Dentistry, Dental Infirmary, Crown and Bridge Work and Porcelain, Pathology and Bacteriology, Orthodontia.

Fourth Year.

Lectures—General and Oral Surgery, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry, Orthodontia, Hygiene, History, Ethics and Jurisprudence, Crown and Bridge Work, Ceramics, Hygiene, Roentgenology, Metallurgy.

Laboratory—Prosthetic Laboratory, Dental Infirmary, Hospital, Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Orthodontia.

Regulations for Degrees.

In addition to the Matriculation or Preliminary examination, candidates for degrees are required to pass four Professional examinations, one at the end of each year of the course, on the dates set in the University Almanac. The examinations are arranged as follows:

*It is to be distinctly understood that the program and regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, etc., contained in this Calendar are intended for the current year only, and that the Faculty does not hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions now laid down.

First Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: Physics, Chemistry, Histology, Prosthetic Dentistry, Dental and Comparative Dental Anatomy; and an oral examination in Anatomy.

Second Professional Examination.

One paper and a laboratory examination in Chemistry; one paper and an oral examination in Anatomy including Embryology; one paper and an oral and practical examination in Physiology including Histology; and one paper in each of the following, Operative Dentistry and Prosthetic Dentistry.

Third Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following; Prosthetic Dentistry, Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative Dentistry, Orthodontia, Materia Medica, Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, Surgery and Anaesthetics; and one paper and an oral examination in General Pathology and Bacteriology.

Fourth Professional Examination.

One paper in History, Ethics and Jurisprudence, and one in Metallurgy; one paper and an oral examination in each of the following: (a) Surgery and Anaesthetics, (b) Operative Dentistry, (c) Prosthetic Dentistry, (d) Orthodontia, (e) Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, and Hygiene; and an oral examination in Roentgenology.

Pass and Distinction Lists.

The names of successful candidates are arranged in the published lists in two divisions, the Pass and the Distinction division. To pass, a candidate must obtain a minimum mark of 40 per cent. in the pure sciences, Physics and Chemistry, and a minimum mark of 50 per cent. in all other subjects. For Distinction in any given subject he must obtain a mark of 75 per cent. or over. The names for Distinction are arranged according to merit, the Pass list in alphabetical order.

Admission to Examinations.

Candidates must conform to the following requirements in order to qualify for admission to the Professional examinations:

1. They must attend the prescribed classes of the Curriculum regularly and punctually. Certificates indicating less than 90 per cent. of attendance upon any class will not in ordinary circumstances be accepted.

2. They must prepare such exercises, reports, etc., as may be prescribed, and in the case of classes involving laboratory or practical work they must complete such work satisfactorily.

3. Candidates for the Final Professional examination will be required to subscribe to the following declaration with regard to their age:

Halifax, N. S.,.....19..

I, the undersigned, being desirous of obtaining the Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery, do hereby declare that I have attained the age of twenty-one years (or, if the case be otherwise, that I shall have attained the age of twenty-one years before the next graduation day).

(Signed)

Supplementary Examinations.

A candidate who has failed to pass in not more than two subjects of the Professional examination of any year shall be entitled to Supplementary examinations in such subjects, provided he is qualified in attendance and classwork for admission to examination; but a student cannot enter the second year who remains deficient in more than one subject, nor into a higher year deficient in any subject.

A candidate who has failed to pass in more than two subjects of any Professional examination shall be required to repeat his attendance and class work in all the subjects of the year.

Supplementary examinations are held on the dates specified in the University Almanac, in September and during the regular Professional examinations in April, but at no other times.

Exemptions.

Candidates may be exempted from examination in one or more subjects of the first three Professional ex-

aminations on presenting certificates of having taken equivalent classes and passed equivalent examinations at any Dental College recognized by the Senate for the purpose, and complying with the regulations of the University. Candidates for a degree must spend at least one year of study in attendance at Dalhousie University.

Instruments and Appliances.

Lathes, vulcanizers, porcelain furnace and the heavier appliances of the Laboratory are supplied by the Dental College.

The student must provide all other instruments, tools and material for his technic work in both Laboratory and Infirmary. Intending students should communicate as early as possible with the Dean for information concerning the list of instruments and books required. The borrowing of instruments is absolutely forbidden.

Prize.

The Maritime Dental Supply Company, Ltd., of Halifax, offers a prize of twenty-five dollars to the student in the first year who makes the best general average in all subjects in the Spring Examinations, 1917.

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class. On account of the conditions caused by the war the University has been compelled to make the changes in fees applicable to all students.

For Registration.*

Payable by students taking only one class in the University	\$ 3 00
Payable by students taking more than one class	5 00
Additional, for registration after Tuesday, Sept. 19th..	2 00

The Registration Fee entitles a student to the use of the University Library, Dental Library, Athletic Field and Student Building.

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

Laboratory Deposit.

123

For Tuition.

For the classes of any one year of the Curriculum	\$100 00
For admission to Victoria General Hospital and Hospital Laboratory, each	5 00

A class taken a second time is charged for as if taken for the first time. The charge for such class will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty.

If a student is compelled to withdraw from college before December 1st through illness or for some other approved reason, one-half of his tuition fees will be refunded.

For Examinations.

An application for Examination must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Matriculation examination at an outside centre	\$ 5 00
*Special Matriculation examination	4 00
†Professional examination, each year of the Curriculum	10 00
Individual subjects, each subject	5 00
Supplementary examination, each subject	5 00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Certificate under the University seal	\$ 1 00
Additional fee for a degree conferred <i>in absentia</i>	5 00

Caution Deposit.

Each male student on registration is required to deposit two dollars as caution money to cover damage done to furniture, apparatus, etc. This amount, less deductions (if any), will be returned at the close of the session. There shall be no deduction from the Caution Fund for damages which have been charged to or assumed by individuals.

Laboratory Deposit.

A student taking a class involving laboratory work is required to make a deposit of from two to five dollars on

*A matriculation examination taken by a student after his second Autumn term of attendance at the University will be charged for, as a Special examination (\$4.00) if taken in January, as a Supplementary (\$2.00) if taken in September.

†This includes the diploma fee. When a candidate for the D. D. S. degree has not taken all his professional examinations at this University, the fee payable to the University shall be \$40.00.

entering the class. This amount, or what remains of it after deducting any charges which may have been incurred for breakage or materials used, is returned to the student at the end of the session.

Fee for Support of Student Organizations.

At the request of the student body, as expressed by a ballot taken on the question and presented through The Council of the Students, a fee of \$5.00 will be collected on registration from each student who takes more than one class. This fee entitles the student to the privileges of any or all of the following student organizations: Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, Dalhousie Skating Club, Dalhousie Young Women's Christian Association, Delta Gamma, Dalhousie Dramatic Club, Sodales, and to a copy of the Dalhousie Gazette. A student taking only one class and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations must pay the fee of \$5.00.

Dental Anatomy and Comparative Dental Anatomy.

Professor.....S. G. Ritchie, D. M. D.

Dental Anatomy.—This course includes a study of the contents of the buccal cavity from a dental standpoint. The forms of the teeth, the process of calcification, eruption and absorption, a minute study of the teeth, dental pulp and surrounding tissues.

A practical course in tooth modeling, and dissection of the natural teeth will be carried on in the laboratory.

Text Book: Black.

Comparative Dental Anatomy.—The lectures and demonstrations in this course are designed to be a study in the classification of dental types and theories of evolution of the dental organs from simple to complex forms.

Text Book: Tomes.

Crown and Bridge Work, Ceramics and Hygiene.

Professor.....G. K. Thomson, D. D. S.
Lecturer.....W. C. Oxner, D. D. S.

This subject will be presented by lectures, demonstrations and laboratory experiments. It will continue throughout the third and fourth years, with Infirmary practice.

Gold and Porcelain Crown Bridge and Inlay Construction, including casting methods, will receive proper attention. The latest types of electric furnace and casting machines are provided for the use of the students. Students who may desire to use their own electrical furnaces will be supplied with electric connections.

Oral Hygiene will receive the consideration which its great importance demands. The student will be taught the most approved manipulation and therapeutic methods for effecting, as far as may be, a condition of immunity in the oral tissues.

Text Books: Goslee, Byram.

Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.

Professor.....A. W. Cogswell, M. D., C. M., D. D. S.
Lecturer.....F. W. Ryan, D. D. S.

The course is designed to supplement the instruction given in the lectures on General Pathology, and to provide a proper knowledge of Dental Therapeutics. The lectures will be given in the third year, with practical demonstrations in the Infirmary throughout the third and fourth years. The principles of sterilization will be carefully taught.

Text Books: Buckley, Gorgas.

History, Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence.

Lecturer.....Frank Woodbury, D. D. S.

History.—History and development of Dentistry.

Ethics.—A brief statement of the important principles of morals and obligations of professional men to their patients, other practitioners, and the public.

Jurisprudence.—A discussion of the subject as it affects the qualifications and responsibilities of the Dental Surgeon.

Text Books: Koch, Guerini, Noyes, Brothers.

General and Oral Surgery and Anaesthetics.

Professor.....F. V. Woodbury, M. D., C. M.

Lecturer.....A R. Cunningham, M. D., C. M.

Surgery.—This course is given during the third and fourth years. It consists of lectures on surgical principles and procedure, approved methods of treatment, including operations and clinics.

It is especially intended that this course of instruction shall embrace those conditions which the dentist is likely to meet in his practice, not omitting careful attention to the minor surgical operations which the dentist should ordinarily perform, while giving a basis of instruction to those who may aspire to a practice in Oral Surgery in the future.

Text Books: Blair, McCurdy

Anaesthetics.—This subject is taught both theoretically and practically. The lectures include the physiological action and toxicology of all general and local anaesthetics. Emergencies and modes of resuscitation will receive thorough consideration.

Text Books: Luke, Struthers.

Roentgenology.

Lecturer.....

The course consists of lectures and demonstrations given during part of the fourth year, showing technic employed and results obtained. Lectures will be illustrated with films and plates.

Text Books: Satterlee, Raper.

Physics.

(*Munro Professorship*).

Professor.....Howard L. Bronson, Ph.D., F. R. S. C.

Demonstrator.....

1B. General Physics.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 10-11 a. m.*

The lectures are illustrated by experiments, and special attention is paid to the solution of problems, all students being required to hand in papers for correction and criticism. The whole subject of Experimental Physics is taken up, the subjects treated being Kinematics, Dynamics, Properties of matter, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, Light and other forms of Radiation.

Two hours a week are devoted to Laboratory work. The Laboratory class is divided into three sections, which meet on Tuesday

and Thursday 11 a. m.—1 p. m., and Friday, 2.30—4.30 p. m. The experiments selected for the course are designed to acquaint the student with the methods and instruments used in physical measurements. They will also assist him in grasping that part of the subject which is taught in the lectures.

Text Book: Carhart: *College Physics*.

Chemistry.

(*McLeod Professorship*).

Professor.....E. Mackay, Ph. D.
Instructor.....C. B. Nickerson, A. M.

1B. Lectures: Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 9-10 a. m.
Laboratory: Tuesday, 11—12 a. m. and Saturday, 11 a. m.—1 p. m.

Lectures in General Chemistry covering the same ground as in Chemistry 1 in the Faculty of Arts and Science. At least three hours a week must be devoted to laboratory work.

Text Book: Smith: *General Chemistry for Colleges*.

3. Lectures: Tuesday and Thursday, 9-10 a. m. *Laboratory:* Tuesday, 10—11 a. m., and Thursday, 10—12 a. m.

Students entering this class must have taken Chemistry 1B, or an equivalent class in Chemistry.

Class Work.—First Term: Metals and their compounds, with special reference to those having medicinal or dental uses or toxic properties; elements of Physical Chemistry. Second Term: Organic Chemistry.

Laboratory Work.—Qualitative analysis, including the detection of the more commonly occurring poisons: exercises in Organic Chemistry.

Text Books: Smith: *General Chemistry for Colleges*. Remsen: *Compounds of Carbon*, 4th, Edition. F. M. Perkin: *Qualitative Analysis*.

Laboratory students are allowed the use of all the more inexpensive reagents. They are required to provide themselves with the more expensive reagents as alcohol and ether, and they are charged with the value of the apparatus they have broken or injured.

All members of practical classes are required to keep a detailed record of their laboratory work. The character of this record is a factor in determining the standing of a student in the class lists.

Anatomy.

(*Dr. D. G. J. Campbell Memorial Professorship*).

Professor.....John Cameron, M. D., D. Sc., F. R. S. E.
Demonstrator.....V. L. Miller, M. D., C. M., F. R. C. S.

Lectures.

1A. General Anatomy.—Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 12—1 p. m., and Tuesday and Thursday, 2.30—3.30 p. m.

This course is intended for students of the second year. Osteology and Arthrology will first be dealt with. The entire

skeleton will be carefully studied, all the bones and joints being examined in detail. A large supply of bones is kept on hand, and these are freely supplied to students both in the Practical Anatomy rooms and for study at home, on their making a deposit of the proper fee; but students are expected to provide themselves with the bones of the head.

The latter part of the course will be devoted to the consideration of the Regional Anatomy of the body. Lectures will be illustrated by fresh dissections, plates, diagrams and models.

Text Books: Cunningham, Gray.

2. Human Embryology.—*Monday and Wednesday, 10—11 a. m.*

A course of lectures and demonstrations to students of the second year, devoted to an elementary study of the development of the form, organs and tissues of the human body.

Practical Anatomy.

Special attention will be given to this branch. The dissecting room will be open daily except Friday and Saturday, and will be under the direct supervision of the Professor of Anatomy, assisted by the Demonstrators, one or other of whom, in addition to the Professor, will be present every day so that each student will be frequently examined and assisted during the progress of his dissections. Dental students must dissect the head and neck and one other part in each year. The course extends over two years, during which the student is expected to have dissected each "part" twice.

Text Book: Cunningham.

Physiology and Histology.

Professor D. Fraser Harris, M. D., D. Sc., F. R. SS. E.&C.

Demonstrator G. A. MacIntosh, M. D., C. M.

Lectures.

1. General Physiology.—*Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 11—12 a. m., and Saturday, 12—1 p. m.*

This course consists of one hundred lectures, and is designed to give the students of the second year a knowledge of the elements of Human Physiology. Special attention will be paid to the physiology of the mouth and of digestion.

Text Books: Howell: *Text Book of Physiology*. Fraser Harris: *Nerves* (Home University Library).

Practical Physiology.

2. Histology.—*Tuesday and Thursday, 9—11 a. m.*

This course, which consists of at least fifty meetings of two hours each, is intended for students of the first year. It is designed to give the student a knowledge of the minute structure of the blood and all the tissues and organs of the human body. Special attention will be paid to the microscopic structure of the teeth and gums. Demonstrations will be made of dried preparations, and sections of decalcified teeth in situ will be given out.

The student will be instructed in the methods of fixing, staining and examining tissues, as well as in the use of microtomes for cutting sections in paraffin and in gum.

A microscope and reagents are provided for each student, but members of the class are required to bring slides, cover-glasses, dissecting-needles, slide-cabinets and drawing books.

Text Books: Schäffer: *Essentials of Histology* (Latest edition). Paterson: *Manual of Embryology*. Jordan-Ferguson: *Text Book of Histology*.

3B. Bio-Chemistry.—*Second Term, Friday, 2.30—4.30 p. m.*

This course is designed to give students a practical acquaintance with the chemical nature of the bodily secretions and excretions, as well as that of the food-stuffs. In this class the methods employed in clinical medicine for examining the blood and the urine will be studied.

Text Books: Halliburton: *Essentials of Chemical Physiology*. Ruttan and Harding: *Laboratory courses in Chemistry for Medical Students*. Bunge-Plimmer: *Chemistry for Medical Students*.

Pathology and Bacteriology.

Professor . . . A. G. Nicholls, M. D., C. M., D. Sc., F. R. S. C.
Demonstrator in Bacteriology . . . F. G. Mack, B. A., M. D., C. M.

Lectures.

Elementary Bacteriology.—A course consisting of about eighteen lectures and demonstrations will be given during the early part of the First Term to students of the first year. The history of the subject, the simpler bacteriological technique and the preparation of culture media will be taken up.

1. Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, 11—12 a. m.

Pathology.—A course of lectures to third year students during the First Term, dealing with the general principles of Pathology, in which the following subjects will be considered: the morphology, physiology, and chemistry of the cell; the causes of disease; the morbid processes; the tissue changes; reaction and adaptation. In the latter portion of the course the relationship of the grosser animal parasites to the animal economy will be discussed.

Bacteriology.—A course of lectures to third year students during the Second Term. The nature of bacteria, their morphology, staining reactions, and mode of growth will be discussed, as well as regular instruction given on their relationship to infective processes. The pathological protozoa will also be considered in this course.

Laboratory Work.

2. Monday and Wednesday, 11 a. m.—1 p. m.

Morbid Histology.—A course during the First Term given to students of the third year. The lesions affecting the various organs will be taken up systematically, and instruction will be

given in the cutting, staining, and mounting of histological preparations. A representative series of microscopical preparations will be given to each student for purposes of study, after the mechanical technique shall have been mastered. The student will be expected to make drawings of his sections.

Bacteriology.—A course during the Second Term for students of the third year, in which will be considered the various culture media, methods of laboratory technique, the mode of growth and specific reactions of the more important bacteria. Particular attention will be given to methods of bacteriological diagnosis as applied to clinical medicine. Students will have an opportunity of making permanent preparations of the various organisms studied for purposes of future study.

Text Books: Beattie and Dixon: *General and Special Pathology*. McFarland: *Text Book of Pathology*. Malloy: *Pathological Histology*. Muir and Ritchie: *Manual of Bacteriology*. Faught: *Essentials of Laboratory Diagnosis*. Connell: *Practical Bacteriology*.

Materia Medica.

Professor.....A. F. Buckley, Pharm. L., M. D., C. M.

This course consists of about seventy-five lectures and demonstrations given in the third year. The official drugs of the British Pharmacopoeia will be considered, also such non-official remedies as will be considered advisable. As the principal drugs are discussed attention will be drawn to such points as are important for the student to know in view of their being prescribed. The drugs and their preparations are illustrated as far as is necessary.

Text Books: Bruce, Wood, Hare, Shoemaker, Potter, Sollman, Dixon.

Societies.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

(Organized in 1871. Incorporated in 1876).

President.....George Henderson.
First Vice-President.....H. E. Mahon, LL. B.
Second Vice-President.....J. McG. Stewart, B. A., LL. B.
Secretary-Treasurer.....M. Macneill, M. A.
Representative Governors.—C. J. Burchell, LL. B.; Judge W. B. Wallace, LL. B.; G. F. Pearson, LL. B.
Other members of the Executive.—J. H. Trefry, M. A.; J. S. Fraser, B. A.; R. M. Hattie, B. A.; H. H. Marshall; H. E. Pyke, B. A.: *Gazette Editor*, C. F. MacLennan, B. A.

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION.

(Organized in March, 1909. Incorporated in May, 1914).

Honorary President.....Mrs. M. Trueman, M. A.
President.....Dr. Eliza Ritchie.
First Vice-President.....Mrs. W. H. Piers.
Second Vice-President.....Miss Nora Power.
Secretary.....Miss Kathleen Allen.
Corresponding Secretary.....Miss Margaret Nicoll.
Treasurer.....Miss Frances Grant.
Other members of the Executive.—Miss Gladys Woodbury; Mrs. D. Fraser Harris; Miss H. Hobrecker; Miss M. Louise Power; Miss Alice Haverstock.

Council of Students of the University.

President.....D. G. MacGregor (Arts).
Vice-President.....F. T. MacLeod, (Med).
Secretary-Treasurer.....O. R. Crowell (Arts).
Other members of the Council.—Marjorie D. Jardine (Arts); Clara M. Smith (Arts); Jean M. Munro (Arts); Brenda Macdonald (Arts); J. A. D. Goode (Arts); V. J. Pottier (Arts); A. A. Turnbull (Eng.); C. W. Thorne (Med); J. G. D. Campbell (Med); H. V. Ferguson (Dent.).

The Sodales Debating Club.

The Sodales Debating Club meets fortnightly during the session, subjects of general interest being discussed.

Honorary President.....Mr. Justice Russell.
President.....R. E. Inglis.
Vice-President.....Annie A. Anderson.
Secretary-Treasurer.....J. S. Bonnell.
Intercollegiate Debating Team.—F. H. Anderson; J. S. Bonnell; F. H. Patterson.

Law Students' Society.

This Society meets at the opening of the session for general business, and thereafter at such times as the President may deem necessary.

<i>President</i>	R. E. Inglis.
<i>Vice-President</i>	R. C. Sterne.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	C. T. Richard.

The Mock Parliament.

The Mock Parliament meets every Monday night until the Christmas vacation. All students of the University are welcome, but only students taking Law classes are allowed to take part in the debates, which are wholly of a political character on current questions. Parliamentary procedure is strictly observed.

<i>Premier</i>	R. C. Sterne.
<i>Leader of Opposition</i>	H. S. Knight.
<i>Speaker</i>	G. W. Lyons.
<i>Sergeant-at-arms</i>	J. S. Fraser.

Young Men's Christian Association.

Meetings of the Association are held every Saturday evening at the College.

<i>President</i>	F. H. Anderson.
<i>Vice-President</i>	D. A. MacKenzie.
<i>Secretary</i>	J. S. Bonnell.
<i>Treasurer</i>	K. A. Baird.

Young Women's Christian Association.

Meetings of the Association are held every Thursday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

<i>President</i>	Marjorie D. Jardine.
<i>Vice-President</i>	Christine A. M. Mackinnon.
<i>Secretary</i>	Mary C. Sutherland.
<i>Treasurer</i>	Elsie L. Philips.

The Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club.

<i>Honorary President</i>	Dr. A. S. Mackenzie.
<i>President</i>	J. S. Fraser, Jr.
<i>Vice-President</i>	J. W. McKay.
<i>Secretary</i>	D. St. C. Campbell.
<i>Executive</i>	M. B. Haslam; J. A. D. Goode; A. McGillivray; G. N. Stultz; P. Baxendale.

Societies.

<i>Business Manager</i>	J. S. Fraser. Jr.
<i>Field Committee</i>	Professor Macneill.
<i>Trophy Committee</i>	Professor Cameron.
<i>Football Captain</i>	J. MacG. Stewart.
	M. B. Haslam.
	J. W. McKay.
	J. W. McKay.

The Delta Gamma Society.

The Delta Gamma Society meets bi-monthly during the session. All lady students are eligible for membership. Debates are held, and literary programmes are prepared.

<i>President</i>	Jennie G. Grant.
<i>Vice-President</i>	C. Beryl Saunders.
<i>Secretary</i>	A. Katharine Tattrie.

The Dalhousie Skating Club.

<i>Honorary President</i>	Professor Macneill.
<i>President</i>	D. G. MacGregor.
<i>Vice-President</i>	Ella C. Fraser.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	H. C. Frame.

Arts and Science Students' Society.

<i>President</i>	R. D. McCleave.
<i>Secretary</i>	O. R. Crowell.

Class 1917 Arts.

<i>President</i>	R. M. Fielding.
<i>Vice-President</i>	Olga A. E. Clemen.
<i>Secretary</i>	R. D. McCleave.

Class 1918 Arts.

<i>President</i>	J. A. D. Goode.
<i>Vice-President</i>	Dorothy M. E. MacKay.
<i>Secretary</i>	R. J. E. Hirtle.

University Lists.

DEGREES CONFERRED SESSION 1915-16.

Convocation, May 4th, 1916.

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Rev. John Forrest, D. D., D. C. L., LL. D. . . . Halifax.
Richard. Chapman Weldon, Ph. D., D. C. L. . . . Dartmouth.
Donald Alexander Campbell, M. D., C. M. . . . Halifax.

Master of Arts.

Allen, Kathleen Emma—*By examination in Tennyson.*
Boak, Charlotte Fillis—*By examination in History.*
Dawson, Robert MacGregor—*By examination in Economics.*
Henderson, George Hugh—*By examination in Physics.*
Sister Maura—*By examination in Shakespeare.*

Bachelor of Arts.

Bayne, Lily Isabel. Hillsboro, N. S.
Creighton, Lois Sutherland. Halifax, N. S.
Fraser, Margaret Catherine. Elgin, Pictou Co., N. S.
Hall, Agnes Fulton. Halifax, N. S.
Hall, Bessie Louisa. Bridgewater, N. S.
Malcolm, Florence Pearl. Halifax, N. S.
Sister Maura (ad eundem gradum. . . Mt. St. Vincent, Rocking-
ham, N. S.
Montgomery, Edith Macneill. Malpeque, P. E. I.
Morrison, Kate (previously conferred) Dartmouth, N. S.
Palmer, Gertrude Louise. Halifax, N. S.
Piers, Judith Forbes. Halifax, N. S.
Power, Mary Louise. Halifax, N. S.
Ross, Mary Alexandra. St. John, N. B.
Whyte, Juanita May. Truro, N. S.
Campbell, Richard Frederick Blake. . . Truro, N. S.
Chipman, Nathan Lewis. Yarmouth, N. S.
Dawson, Martin Henry. Truro, N. S.
Geddes, William (previously conferred) Halifax, N. S.
Holland, Clyde Wallace. Halifax, N. S.
McCleave, Harry Austin. Stewiacke, N. S.
MacNutt, Roy Douglass. Truro, N. S.
Martin, John Patrick. Dartmouth, N. S.
Matheson, Henry Angus (previously
conferred). Tatamagouche, N. S.
Melvin, Arthur Gordon. Halifax, N. S.

University Lists.

Nicholson, John Angus.....	Valleyfield, P. E. I.
Pugsley, Chester Arthur.....	Amherst, N. S.
Rattee, Neil MacLean.....	Montreal, Que.
Rutledge, James Edward.....	Halifax, N. S.
Salter, Frederick Millet.....	Chatham, N. B.
Smith, Ernest Earl Burton.....	Calais, Maine.

Bachelor of Science.

Brookfield, George Piers.....	Halifax, N. S.
Wilson, Joseph Lovitt (previously conferred).....	Montreal, Que.

Bachelor of Music.

Stewart, Evelyn Jean.....	Bridgewater, N. S.
---------------------------	--------------------

Bachelor of Pharmacy.

Madden, Harry Dennis.....	Amherst, N. S.
---------------------------	----------------

Bachelor of Laws.

Ackhurst, Ernest Victor.....	Halifax, N. S.
Barry, Charles Rossiter, B. A. (U.N.B.)	Fredericton, N. B.
Bell, Leslie Gordon, B. A. (Mich.) (Previously conferred).....	Medicine Hat, Alberta.
Doiron, Ernest, B. A. (St. Jos.).....	Shediac, N. B.
Feeney, Gregory Thomas, B. Sc., (U. N. B.).....	Fredericton, N. B.
Hisley, James Lorimer, B. A. (Acad.)	Somerset, N. S.
McDade, George Manning.....	St. John, N. B.
MacDonnell, Andrew Joseph.....	Glace Bay, N. S.
Noblett, William, B. A. (St. F. X.).....	Preston, England.
Patterson, Frank Harris.....	Tatamagouche, N. S.
Stairs, Hugh Morrow (previously conferred).....	Halifax, N. S.
Titus, Lawrence Lee.....	Westport, N. S.

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

Pennington, Louise Alberta.....	Montreal, Que.
Blackadar, Karl Kenneth.....	Hebron, N. S.
Chisholm, James Stanley (previously conferred).....	Halifax, N. S.
Currie, James Albert.....	Port Morien, N. S.
Davidson, Victor David (previously conferred).....	Truro, N. S.
Godfrey, Alexander Taylor.....	Brooklyn, Queens Co., N. S.
Hines, Arthur.....	Noel, N. S.
Kirkpatrick, Harley William.....	Gaspereaux Station, N. B.
Lyons, James Norbert.....	Halifax, N. S.
Meech, Lloyd Remington (previously conferred).....	North Sydney, N. S.
Stoddard, Robert Harvey.....	Jeddore, N. S.
Whitehouse, Samuel.....	Baltimore, Maryland.

Doctor of Dental Surgery.

- Fraser, Welden Roy.....New Glasgow, N. S.
Nichols, Morley Puncheon (previously
conferred).....Aylesford, Kings Co., N. S.
Richmond, Gordon Baxter.....Sydney, N. S.

Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

- Crowell, Evelyn Meredith.....Halifax, N. S.
McCurdy, Isobel Gatherer.....Halifax, N. S.

HONOURS, PRIZES AND MEDALS.

Diplomas of General Distinction.

Great Distinction—Bessie Louisa Hall, Margaret Catherine Fraser, Edith Macneill Montgomery.

Graduate Prizes and Medals.

Avery Prize—Bessie Louisa Hall.

Selection for Nomination to 1851 Exhibition Scholarship—George Hugh Henderson, B. A., B. Sc.

University Medal Faculty of Medicine—Not awarded.

Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships.

Junior Entrance Scholarships

MacKenzie Bursay—Christine Anna May Mackinnon.

Sir Wm. Young Scholarships.—Alexander Sutherland Murray, (Prince of Wales College); Blanche Janet Urquhart, (Pictou Academy); William Fraser Keith, (Halifax Academy); Ethel May Chisholm (New Glasgow High School); Irma Claudina Noiles, (Springhill Academy); Ernest Parker Duchemin, (Sydney Academy); Claude James William Kedy, (Truro Academy); Vincent Joseph Pottier (Yarmouth Academy); Roland McElhinny Roberts, (Parrsboro High School.)

Special Prizes.

Waverley Prize (Mathematics)—Not awarded.

North British Society Bursary (highest student in second year Arts)—Claude J. W. Kedy and Osborne R. Crowell, equal; Christine A. M. Mackinnon, ineligible—Honourable mention.

Studley Quoit Club Prize (Latin 2 and Greek 2)—Claude J. W. Kedy.

Jotham Blanchard Bursay (highest standing in first year Arts) Not awarded.

Dr. Lindsay Prize (2nd Prof. Med. Examination)—Charles G. Bain.

Dr. John Cameron's Prize (first year Practical Anatomy)—Annie A. Anderson.

Practical Histology Prize (Presented by Dr. D. Fraser Harris)—Maureen Elder.

Maritah Dental Supply Co. Prize (highest standing in first year Dental subjects)—Michael Clarence Connors.

National Drug Co. Gold Medal (highest standing in Pharmacy Qualifying Course)—George R. Spencer.

**ENTRANCE STANDING
IN FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.**

Standing Granted to Students entering in 1915.

MATRICULATION.

Undergraduate Standing.

Adamson, Katherine M.; Bonnell, J. S.; Campbell, Elsie A.; Chisholm, Ethel M.; Crowe, C. H.; Dick, S. J.; Dickie, Ethel R.; Distant, J. C.; Duchemin, E. P.; Forbes, G. R.; Fraser, A. C.; Fulton, A. G.; Haliburton, E. D.; Kedy, C. J. W.; Keith, W. F.; Kirkpatrick, Mary E.; MacBride, Marion H.; Macdonald, Brenda; MacDonald, V. C.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; Mackinnon, I. F.; MacIntosh, J. W.; McLeod, G. R.; Moore, Velma J.; Murray, A. S.; Noiles, I. Claudina; Philips, Elsie L.; Pottier, V. J.; Power, J. H.; Pugsley, Margaret L.; Roberts, R. M.; Ross, R. A.; Russell, Frances H.; Shaffner, G. C.; Smith, H. R.; Sutherland, Mary C.; Urquhart, Blanche J.; Wickwire, Alice L.

Matriculant Standing in Subjects named.

Bentley, J. A.—Latin, Greek, English, Algebra.
 Boak, Mary H.—Latin, French, English, History.
 Buchanan, K. N.—French, English, History, Mathematics.
 Campbell, H. E.—English, History, Mathematics.
 Climo, C. B.—Latin, French, English, Mathematics.
 Dickson, Margaret E.—English, History, Mathematics.
 Dickson, Mary deW.—French, History, English, Mathematics.
 Dunlop, J. A.—English, History, Mathematics.
 Goode, J. A. D.—French, English, History, Mathematics.
 Greenwell, W. M.—English, History, Mathematics.
 Hoben, C. R.—English, History, Mathematics.
 Holmes, D. G.—English, History, Algebra.
 Knaut, W. L.—Latin, French, English.
 McDonald, J. H.—German, English, History, Mathematics.
 McInnes, Caroline I.—Latin, French, English, History, Algebra.
 McKay, Dorothy M. E.—Latin, French, English, History, Geometry and Trigonometry.
 MacKay, J.—French, English, History, Mathematics.
 McKiggan, J.—English, History, Algebra.
 McLeod, J. D.—English, History, Geometry and Trigonometry.
 MacLeod, J. E.—English, History, Geometry and Trigonometry.
 MacQuarrie, J.—French, English, History, Mathematics.
 Marshall, W. M.—English, Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry.
 Murphy, B. W.—Latin, French, English, History.
 Nichols, D. Eliphal—Latin, English, History.
 Porter, L. T.—German, English, History.
 Porter, R. F.—Latin, English, History, Mathematics.
 Resnick, Mildred—English, History, Mathematics.
 Ritchie, J. N.—English, Mathematics.
 Ross, D. G.—Latin, French, English, Algebra.
 Shaffner, Mary R.—Latin, French, English, History.

University Lists.

Smith, H. W.—Latin, French, German, English, Mathematics.
 Taylor, H. S.—English, History, Mathematics.
 Thompson, W. O.—Latin, English, History, Mathematics.
 Whitman, Viola B.—English, History, Mathematics.

Special Students.

Acker, T. B.; Chiasson, D.; Colquhoun, D. C.; Corbin, H. H.; Flick, Winifred V.; Fluck, H. H.; Gauvin, L. G.; Mac-kintosh, Jessie H.; McIntosh, J. J.; Matheson, W.; Mitchell, C. C.; Moriarty, C. F.; Munnis, W. R.; Northorp, H. C.; Not-ting, J. H.; Shaw, E. J.; Townsend, T. E.; Vickery, M. Frances; Walls, C. C.

ADVANCED STANDING.

Credits for Undergraduate Standing.

Adamson, Katherine M.—French 1.
 Bentley, J. A.—Latin 1, Greek 1, English 1.
 Bonnell, J. S.—Latin 1, French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, Chemistry 1.
 Buchanan, K. N.—French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Chisholm, Ethel M.—English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Climo, C. B.—English 1.
 Dick, S. J.—English 1, Mathematics 1, Physics 1, Biblical Litera-
 ture.
 Distant, J. C.—Latin 1, French, 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Duchemin, E. P.—French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Forbes, G. R.—German 1, French 1, English 1.
 Fraser, A. C.—English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Fulton, A. G.—Latin 1, French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Goode, J. A. D.—English 1.
 Kedy, C. J. W.—Latin 1, Greek 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Kirkpatrick, Mary E.—French 1.
 MacKay, Dorothy M. E.—Latin 1, French 1, English 1.
 Mackinnon, Christine A. M.—Latin 1, French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 MacQuarrie, J.—French 1, English 1.
 Moore, Velma J.—Latin 1, German 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Murray, A. S.—Latin 1, Greek 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, Chemistry 1.
 Noiles, I. Claudina.—French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, Ger-
 man 1.
 Philips, Elsie L.—Latin 1, French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, German 1.
 Ross, R. A.—German 1, French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Shaffner, G. C.—French 1, Mathematics 1.
 Smith, H. W.—Latin 1, French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Sutherland, Mary C.—French 1, English 1, Mathematics 1.
 Urquhart, Blanche J.—Latin 1, German 1, English 1, Mathe-
 matics 1.

EXAMINATIONS, 1915-16.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.

MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

Class I.—Mackinnon, Christine A. M. (Mackenzie Bursary).

Passed.—Names in Alphabetical Order.

Latin.—Crowe, C. H.; Fielding, E. K.; Keith, W. F.; Mackinnon, Christine, A. M.; McLeod, G. R.; Metherall, Isabel M.; Nichols, D. Eliphal; Perry, M. Eleanor; Pottier, V. J.; Vickery, M. Frances.

Greek.—Keith, W. F.

French.—Archibald, H. B.; Bowes, C. F.; Chiasson, D.; Chisholm, Ethel M.; Colquhoun, D. C.; Livingstone, D.; McKiggan, J.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; Murphy, B. W.; Nichols, D. Eliphal; Webber, H. L.

German.—Ferguson, Elizabeth C.

English.—Crowe, C. H.; Corbin, H. H.; Dickson, Mary deW.; Fielding, E. K.; Hall, F.; Hoben, C. R.; Holmes, D. G.; Kirkpatrick, Mary E.; Keith, W. F.; MacIntosh, J. W.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; MacLeod, Jessie; McLeod, J. D.; Marshall, W. M.; Mitchell, C. C.; Northorp, H. C.; Pottier, V. J.; Power, J. H.; Shaffner, G. C.; Thompson, W. O.; Ritchie, J. N.; Vickery, M. Frances; Walls, G. C.

History and Geography.—Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; Philips, Elsie L.; Ryan, J. H.

Geometry and Trigonometry.—Campbell, Elsie A.; Campbell H. Jessie; Dickson, Margaret E.; Fielding, E. K.; Fluck, H. H.; Keith, W. F.; LeBlanc, L. J. (Geom. only); Macdonald, May; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; Marshall, W. M.; Nichols, D. Eliphal; Porter, L. T.; Vickery, M. Frances; Walls, C. C.

Algebra and Arithmetic.—Bentley, J. A.; Colquhoun, D. C.; Day, Katherine M.; Keith, W. F.; Macdonald, May; MacBride, Marion H.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; Mackinnon, I. F.; Marshall, W. M.; Munnis, W. R.; Nichols, D. Eliphal; Walls, C. C.; Webber, H. L.

SUPPLEMENTARY AND SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS.

Names in Alphabetical Order.

- Latin 1.**—MacLean, H. S.; Urquhart, Blanche J.
Latin 2.—Day, Kathleen M.; Hoben, A. Lou; Piers, Judith F.
Latin 3.—Campbell, R. F. B.; Morrison, Kate.
Latin 4.—Matheson, H. A.
French 1.—Cameron, Jean F.; Ferguson, Elizabeth C.; Henry, E. Blanche; Macdonald, Sara E. G.
French 3.—Fielding, R. M.; Matheson, H. A.
French 4.—Reinhardt, Ethel B.
German Matriculation.—Robinson, S. I.
English Matriculation.—Acker, T. B.; Fluck, H. H.; Gauvin, L. G.
English 1.—Buckley, A. F. H.; Climo, C. B.; Dickey, H. B.; Nicholson, J.; MacQuarrie, J.
English 3.—Colquhoun, Catherine C.
English 4.—Hall, Agnes F.
History 1.—Colquhoun, Catherine C.; Malcolm, Florence P.; Morrison, Margaret D.; Palmer, Gertrude L.; Perry, M. Eleanor; Raynor, H. S.; Smith, Clara M.
History 2.—Fraser, J. S.; Geddes W.
History 5.—Hall, Agnes F.; Jardine, Marjorie D.; Montgomery, Edith M.; Ross, Mary A.
Economics 1.—Dickey, H. B.; Morrison, Kate.
Philosophy 1.—Colquhoun, Catherine C.; Hoben, A. Lou; Piers, Judith F.; Rutledge, J. E.
Philosophy 6.—Salter, F. M.
Mathematics 1.—Arthur, H. F.; Bayne, B. E.; Distant, J. C.
Mathematics 4.—MacDonald, J. H.
Physics 1.—Ferguson, Elizabeth C.
Mechanics.—Crosby, C. H.; Dickson, T. H.; Holmes, G. R.
Chemistry 1.—Clemen, Olga A. E.; Colquhoun, Catherine C.; Hall, Agnes F.; Metherall, Isabel M.; Piers, Judith F.
Chemistry 1A.—McClelland, W. R.; Tattrie, A. Katharine.
Chemistry 3.—Reinhardt, Ethel B.
Geology 1.—Munro, Jean M.; Wambolt, W. Blanche.
Biology 1.—Grierson, V. A.
Drawing 1.—Cooke, N. L.; Crosby, C. H.
Drawing 2.—Cooke, N. L.; Dickson, T. H.; Turnbull, A. A.
Surveying.—Hayden, F. G.
Graphical Statics.—Wilson, J. L.
Anatomy 1.—Hawkins, R. C. G.

SESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS.

CLASS LISTS.—Names in "Class I" and "Class II" are in Order of Merit. Names under Heading "Passed" are in Alphabetical Order. The Asterisk indicates a High First Class. Brackets indicate candidates of equal merit.

Elementary Latin.

Passed.—Buchanan, K. N.; Cho, H. Y.; Colquhoun, D. C.; Dickson, Mary deW.; Goode, J. A. D.; MacKay, J.; McKiggan, J.; McLeod, J. D.; Munnis, W. R.; Resnick, Mildred; Taylor, H. S.

Latin 1.

Class I.—Duchemin, E. P.; Macdonald, Brenda.

Class II.—Sutherland, Mary C.; Russell, Frances H.; McInnes, Caroline I.; Tattrie, A. Katharine.

Passed.—Adamson, Katherine M.; Keith, W. F.; Kirkpatrick, Mary E.; MacBride, Marion H.; MacDonald, V. C.; MacIntosh, J. W.; Mackinnon, I. F.; MacLeod, Jessie; Morrison, Margaret D.; Munro, Jean M.; Nichols, D. Eliphail Porter, Annie D.; Pottier, V. J.; Pugsley, Margaret L.; Roberts, R. M.; Robertson, J. G. A.; Shaffner, G. C.; Thompson, W. O.; Wickwire, Alice L.

Latin 2.

Class I.—Kedy, C. J. W.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; Crowell, O. R.

Class II.—Bentley, J. A.

Passed.—Bonnell, J. S.; Distant, J. C.; Fielding, R. M.; Fulton, A. G.; Jardine, Marjorie D.; Macdonald, Sara E. G.; MacKay, Dorothy M. E.; MacKenzie, D. A.; MacLean, J. A.; Moore, Velma J.; Philips, Elsie L.; Pugsley, C. A.; Ross, Jean L.; Smith, Clara M.; Urquhart, Blanche J.; Wambolt, Winnifred B.

Latin 4.

Class I.—Montgomery, Edith M.; Fraser, Margaret C.

Class II.—Frame, H. C.; Hall, Bessie L.

Passed.—Bayne, Lily I.; Creighton, Lois S.; Fraser, Annie I.; Fraser, Ella C.; Grant, Jennie G.; Higson, Jessie H.; MacGrath, Mona R.; Malcolm, Florence P.; Martin, J. P.; Palmer, Gertrude L.; Piers, Judith F.; Power, M. Louise; Ross, Mary A.; Salter, F. M.

Elementary Greek.

Passed.—Campbell, H. E.; MacKay, J.; Wood, W. A.

Greek 1.

Passed.—Keith, W. F.; Mackinnon, I. F.

Greek 2.

Class I.—Kedy, C. J. W.

Class II.—Bentley, J. A.

Passed.—Pugsley, C. A.

Greek 4.

Passed.—Hall, Agnes F.; Malcolm, Florence P.; Metherall, Isabel M..

French 1.

Class I.—McInnes, Caroline I.; Macdonald, Brenda.

Passed.—Bayne, B. E.; Campbell, Elsie, A.; Chiasson, D.; Crowe, C. H.; MacDonald, V. C.; MacIntosh, J. W.; Morrison, Margaret D.; Porter, Annie D.; Pottier, V. J.; Pugsley, Margaret L.; Roberts, R. M.; Robertson, J. G. A.; Ross, D. G.; Russell, Frances H.; Smith, Clara M.; Wickwire, Alice L.

French 2.

Class I.—Distant, J. C.; (Duchemin, E. P.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.); MacKay, Dorothy M. E.

Class II.—Crowell, O. R.; Philips, Elsie L.

Passed.—Adamson, Katherine M.; Fulton, A. G.; Grant, Jennie G.; Hawkins, R. C. G.; Kirkpatrick, Mary E.; Macdonald S. Elizabeth G.; MacKenzie, D. A.; MacLean, B. V.; Palmer, Gertrude L.; Ross, Jean L.; Ross, R. A.; Smith, H. W.; Sutherland, Mary C.; Wambolt, W. Blanche.

French 4.

Class I.—*Montgomery, Edith M.; *Fraser, Margaret C.

Passed.—Bayne, Lily I.; Fraser, Ella C.; Jardine, Marjorie D.; Jost, Florence M.; MacGrath, Mona R.; Martin, J. P.; Piers, Judith F.; Power, M. Louise; Whitman, P. L.

Elementary German.

Passed.—Campbell, Elsie A.

German 1.

Passed.—Hirtle, R. J. E.; McDonald, J. H.; MacLeod, Jessie; Maddin, Warrena.

German 2.

Class I.—Moore, Velma J.

Passed.—Clemen, Olga A. E.; Jost, Florence M.; Philips, Elsie L.; Ross, R. A.; Urquhart, Blanche J.

German 3.

Passed.—Salter, F. M.

English 1.

Class I.—*Thompson, W. O.; Nichols, D. Eliphail.

Class II.—McInnes, Caroline I. (without addit. work).

Passed.—Adamson, Katherine M.; Chiasson, D.; Crowe, C. D.; Dickson, Margaret D.; Dickson, Mary deW.; Flick, Winiired V.; Fluck, H. H.; Keith, W. F.; MacBride, Marion H.; Macdonald, Brenda; McDonald, J. H.; MacDonald, V. C.; MacIntosh, J. W.; MacKay, J.; McKiggan, J.; Mackinnon, I. F.; Mackintosh, Jessie H.; McLeod, G. R.; Macleod, J. E.; MacLeod, Jessie; Marshall, W. M.; Munnis, W. R.; Porter, Annie D.; Pottier, V. J.; Power, J. H.; Pugsley, Margaret L.; Roberts, R. M.; Ross, D. G.; Russell, Frances H.; Shaffner, G. C.; Taylor, H. S.; Vickery, M. Frances; Walls, C. C.; Wickwire, Alice L.; Young, M. Anna.

English 2.

Class I.—*Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; (Kedy, C. J. W.; Moore, Velma J.); Ross, Jean L.; Bentley, J. A.; Crowell, O. R.; Duchemin, E. P.

Class II.—MacKay, Dorothy M. E.; Ross, B. Burns; Distant, J. C.; (Robinson, S. I.; Sutherland, Mary C.); Macdonald, Sara E. G.

Passed.—Bayne, B. E.; Bonnell, J. S.; Buchanan, K. N.; Campbell, H. Jessie; Chisholm, Ethel M.; Clemen, Olga A. E.; Fielding, R. M.; Forbes, G. R.; Fraser, A. C.; Fulton, A. G.; Hemphill, Abbie A.; Hirtle, R. J. E.; McClelland, W. R.; Macdonald, J. H.; MacGregor, D. G.; McLean, J. A.; Morrison, Margaret D.; Philips, Elsie L.; Ross, R. A.; Tattrie, A. Katharine; Turnbull, A. A.; Urquhart, Blanche J.; Vickery, M. Frances; Wambolt, W. Blanche.

English 5.

Class I.—*Hall, Bessie L.

Class II.—(without thesis) Jardine, Marjorie D.; Smith, Clara M.; Salter, F. M.; (Creighton, Lois S.; MacLean, B. V.; Palmer, Gertrude L.).

Passed.—Anderson, F. H.; Bayne, Lily I.; Campbell, Katherine L.; Campbell, R. F. B.; Clemen, Olga A. E.; Colpitt, Merle P.; Day, Kathleen M.; Fraser, Annie I.; Fraser, Ella C.; Goode, J. A. D.; Grant, Jennie G.; Hall, Agnes F.; Higson, Jessie H.; McCurdy, Isobel G.; MacGrath, Mona R.; MacKay, Mable C.; MacKenzie, D. A.; MacLennan, C. F.; Malcolm, Florence P.; Martin, J. P.; Mason, G. M.; Melvin, A. G.; Metherall, Isabel M.; Nicholson, S. Dorothy; Piers, Judith F.; Power, M. Louise; Pugsley, C. A.; Raynor, H. S.; Ross, Mary A.; Ryan, J. H.; Saunders, C. Beryl; Whyte, Juanita M.; Wood, W. A.

English 6.

Passed.—Melvin, A. G.; Piers, Judith F.

Biblical Literature.

Passed.—Bayne, Lily I.; Chisholm, Ethel M.; Duchemin, E. P.; Higson, Jessie H.; McCurdy, Isobel G.; Malcolm, Florence P.; Melvin, A. G.; Metherall, Isabel M.; Moore, Velma J.; Piers, Judith F.

History 1.

Class I.—*McCleave, R. D.; Montgomery, Edith M.; Frame, H. C.

Passed.—Anderson, F. H.; McDonald, J. H.; MacDonald, V. C.; Nichols, D. Eliphail; Thompson, W. O.

History 5.

Class I.—McCleave, R. D.; Fraser, Margaret C.; Frame, H. C.

Class II.—Colpitt, Merle P.

Passed.—Bonnell, J. S.; Buchanan, K. N.; Campbell, R. F. B.; Clemen, Olga A. E.; Creighton, Lois S.; Day, Kathleen M.; Fielding, R. M.; Higson, Jessie H.; MacGrath, Mona R.; MacLean, B. V.; Martin, J. P.; Melvin, A. G.; Metherall, Isabel M.; Palmer, Gertrude L.; Piers, Judith F.; Raynor, H. S.; Ross, Jean L.; Robinson, S. I.; Salter, F. M.; Saunders, C. Beryl.

Economics 1.

Class I.—*McCleave, R. D.; Robertson, J. G. A.; Hall, Bessie L.

Passed.—Brookfield, G. P.; Day, Kathleen M.; Fraser, Ella C.; Goode, J. A. D.; Grant, Jennie G.; Hall, Agnes F.; Hoben, A. Lou; MacGrath, Mona R.; McInnes, Caroline I.

Economics 2.

Class I.—Frame, H. C.

Class II.—Montgomery, Edith M.

Passed.—Creighton, Lois S.; Fielding, R. M.; Metherall, Isabel M.; Power, Mary Louise; Raynor, H. S.; Rutledge, J. E.; Whyte, Juanita M.

Philosophy 1.

Class II.—(Colpitt, Merle P.; Crowell, O. R.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.)

Passed.—Bonnell, J. S.; Campbell, R. F. B.; Chisholm, Ethel M.; Distant, J. C.; Fielding, R. M.; Kedy, Claude J. W.; MacKay, Dorothy M. E.; Moore, Velma J.; Philips, Elsie L.; Ross, Jean L.; Tattrie, A. Katharine; Urquhart, Blanche J.

Philosophy 2.

Passed.—Anderson, F. H.; MacLennan, C. F.; Pugsley, C. A.; Ross, Mary A.

Philosophy 3.

Class I.—Fraser, Margaret C.; Hall, Bessie L.

Passed.—Bayne, Lily I.; Fraser, Annie I.; Hall, Agnes F.; Jardine, Marjorie D.; MacKay, Mable C.; MacLennan, C. F.; Malcolm, Florence P.; Melvin, A. G.; Nicholson, S. Dorothy; Ross, Mary A.; Whyte, Juanita M.

Philosophy 8.

Class I.—Hall, Bessie L.

Passed.—Anderson, F. H.; MacKay, Mable C.; MacLean, B. V.; MacLennan, C. F.; Nicholson, S. Dorothy; Palmer, Gertrude L.; Power, M. Louise; Ross, Mary A.; Rutledge, J. E.

Mathematics 1.

Class I.—Marshall, W. M.; Robertson, J. G. A.

Class II.—Goode, J. A. D.; Roberts, R. M.; Dickson, Mary deW.; Keith, W. F.; Adamson, Katherine M.

Passed.—Allan, S. S.; Crowe, C. H.; Day, Kathleen M.; Hall, Agnes F.; MacBride, Marion H.; Macdonald, Brenda; McDonald, J. H.; McInnes, Caroline I.; MacKay, J.; Mackinnon, I. F.; MacLeod, J. E.; MacLeod, Jessie; MacQuarrie, J.; Maddin, Warrena; Porter, L. T.; Pottier, V. J.; Ross, D. G.; Salter, F. M.; Taylor, H. S.; Thompson, W. O.; Wickwire, Alice I.

Mathematics 3.

Class I.—(Crowell, O. R.; Mackinnon, Christine A. M.).

Class II.—Montgomery, Edith M.; Duchemin, E. P.; Ross, R. A.

Passed.—Bayne, B. E.; Fraser, A. Gwendolyn S.; Fulton, A. G.; Higson, Jessie H.; McClelland, W. R.; Martin, J. P.; Saunders, C. Beryl; Smith, Clara M.; Turnbull, A. A.; Urquhart, Blanche J.; Wambolt, W. Blanche.

Mathematics 4.

Class II.—(Brookfield, G. P.; Fraser, A. Gwendolyn S.).

Passed.—Crosby, C. H.; Holmes, G. R.; Lantz, F. C.; Ross, R. A.; Ryan, J. H.

Mathematics 7.

Class I.—*Colpitt, Merle P.

Class II.—MacGregor, D. G.

Physics 1.

Passed.—Hirtle, R. J. E.; MacQuarrie, J.

Physics 1A.

Class I.—Colpitt, Merle P.

Class II.—(Engineering) Lantz, F. C.

Passed.—Brookfield, G. P.; Holmes, G. R.

Physics 1B.

Class I.—Kedy, C. J. W.

Passed.—Resnick, Mildred.

Physics 2.

Class II.—MacGregor, D. G.

University Lists.

Physics 6.

Class II.—(Engineering) Lantz, F. C.;
Passed.—Hayden, F. G.; Holmes, G. R.

Physics 7.

Passed.—Campbell, R. F. B.

Physics 8.

Class I.—MacGregor, D. G.

Acoustics.

Passed.—Crowell, Evelyn M.; McCurdy, Isobel G.

Chemistry 1.

Passed.—Adamson, Katherine M.; Chisholm, Ethel M.; Day Kathleen M.; Dickson, Mary deW.; Duchemin, E. P.; Fulton, A. G.; MacBride, Marion H.; Macdonald, Brenda; MacQuarrie, J.; Moore, Velma J.; Phillips, Elsie, L.; Smith, H. W.; Sutherland, Mary C.; Urquhart, Blanche J.; Vickery, M. Frances; Wambolt, W. Blanche; Wickwire, Alice L.

Chemistry 1A.

Class I.—Mackinnon, Christine A. M.; Kedy, C. J. W.; Buchanan, K. N.; Fraser, Margaret C.; Roberts, R. M.

Class II.—Thompson, W. O.; Forbes, G. R.; Distant, J. C.; Hirtle, R. J. E.; Crosby, C. H.; (Russell, Frances H.; Shaffner, G. C.); (Bentley, J. A.; McKiggan, J.); MacIntosh, J. W.; Ross, D. G.; Mackinnon, I. F.

Passed.—Crowe, C. H.; Resnick, Mildred; Taylor, H. S.; Turnbull, A. A.

Chemistry 1C.

Passed.—Madden, H. D.

Chemistry 2.

Passed.—Campbell, R. F. B.; MacGregor, D. G.

Chemistry 4.

Class II.—Brookfield, G. P.

Passed.—Bayne, B. E.; Holmes, G. R.; McClelland, W. R.; Ryan, J. H.

Geology 1.

Class I.—Hall, Bessie L.; Whyte, Juanita M.; (Grant, Jennie G.; MacLennan, C. F.); Robinson, S. I.; (Brookfield, G. P.; Melvin, A. G.).

Class II.—Wood, W. A.; Creighton, Lois S.; Clemen, Olga.; Fraser, Ella C.; Hoben, A. Lou; Fraser, Annie I.

Passed.—Coloquhoun, Catherine C.; MacGrath, Mona R.; MacKay, Mable C.; Maddin, Warrena; Metherall, Isabel M.

Geology 1A.

Class I.—McClelland, W. R.

Class II.—Marshall, W. M.; Haliburton, E. D.; Ross, D. G.

Passed.—Bowes, C. F.; MacLeod, J. E.; Turnbull, A. A.

Geology 2.

Passed.—Campbell, R. F. B.; Hall, Agnes F.; MacKenzie, D. A.; Palmer, Gertrude L.; Whitman, P. L.; Whyte, Juanita M.

Biology 1.

Class II.—Robinson, S. I.

Passed.—Anderson, F. H.; Brookfield, G. P.; Buchanan, K. N.; Higson, Jessie H.; Hirtle, R. J. E.; MacIntosh, J. W.; MacKay, Dorothy M. E.; Melvin, A. G.; Morrison, Margaret D.; Murphy, B. W.; Pottier, V. J.; Resnick, Mildred; Saunders, C. Beryl; Shaffner, G. C.; Smith, Clara M.; Tattie, A. Katharine; Whitman, P. L.

Biology 2.

Passed.—Whyte, Juanita M.; Wood, W. A.

Biology 1C.

Passed.—Madden, H. D.

Mechanics 1.

Passed.—Bayne, B. E.; Ross, R. A.; Turnbull, A. A.

Mechanics 2.

Class II.—Lantz, F. C.; Ryan, J. H.

Passed.—Holmes, G. R.

Graphical Statics.

Class I.—Holmes, G. R.

Class II.—Lantz, F. C.; Crosby, C. H.; Ryan, J. H.

Kinematics.

Class II.—Ryan, J. H.

Passed.—Holmes, G. R.; Lantz, F. C.

Materials of Construction.

Class II.—Lantz, F. C.

Passed.—Crosby, C. H.

Surveying.

Class I.—Ryan, J. H.

Passed.—Crosby, C. H.

Drawing 1.

Class II.—Crowe, C. H.

Passed.—Fluck, H. H.; MacLeod, J. E.; Marshall, W. M.; Porter, L. T.; Ross, D. G.

Drawing 2.

Passed.—Bayne, B. E.

FACULTY OF LAW.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.

Real Property.—McDade, G. M.; MacDonnell, A. J.; Noblett, William.

Bills and Notes.—Shean, W. E.

Evidence 2.—Bell, L. G.; McDade, G. M.; MacDonnell, A. J.; Stairs, H. M.; Webber, H. L.

Constitutional Law.—Webber, H. L.

Procedure.—Stairs, H. M.

SESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS.

CLASS LISTS—Names in "Class I" and Class II" are in Order of Merit. Names under heading "Passed" are in Alphabetical Order. Names in brackets indicate Candidates of equal merit.

FIRST YEAR.

Contracts.

Class I.—Robertson, J. G. A.; Richard, C. T.; McGillivray, A.

Class II.—Fish, Frances L.; McCleave, R. D.

Passed.—Lyons, G. W.; Moore, B. DeW.

Torts.

Class I.—McGillivray, A.; (Lyons, G. W.; Richard, C. T.).

Class II.—Fish, Frances L.; McCleave, R. D.; Moore, B. DeW.

Crimes.

Class II.—Moore, B. DeW.

Passed.—Fish, Frances L.; Lyons, G. W.; McGillivray, A.; Porter, M. M.; Richard, C. T.

Constitutional History.

Class II.—Fish, Frances L.

Passed.—Fielding, R. M.; MacDonnell, A. J.; Porter, M. M.; Richard, C. T.; Webber, H. L.

History of English Law.

Class I.—Robertson, J. G. A.; Fish, Frances L.; Smith, S. E.; McGillivray, A.

Class II.—(Fielding, R. M.; Lyons, G. W.; Richard, C. T.)

Real Property.

Class I.—Smith, S. E.; Fish, Frances L.; Richard, C. T.

Class II.—McGillivray, A.; Rutledge, J. E.

Passed.—Fraser, J. S.; Moore, B. DeW.

SECOND YEAR.

Equity.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; Barry, C. R.; Feeney, G. T.; (Daley, G. McL.; Smith, S. E.); (Inglis, R. E.; Knight, H. S.; Salter, G. M.); (Doiron, E.; Robertson, J. G. A.)

Class II.—(McDade, G. M.; Sterne, R. C.); Porter, M. M.; Rutledge, J. E.; Fraser, J. S.

Passed.—Ackhurst, E. V.; Allan, S. S.; MacDonnell, A. J.; Patterson, F. H.

Bills and Notes.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; McDade, G. M.; Smith, S. E.; Knight, H. S.; (Feeney, G. T.; Rutledge, J. E.); Salter, G. M.; (Allan, S. S.); Daley, G. McL.; Doiron, E.; Porter, M. M.; Sterne, R. C.); Barry, C. R.; Inglis, R. E.

Class II.—Fraser, J. S.; McGillivray, A.; Patterson, F. H.

Passed.—Ackhurst, E. V.; MacDonnell, A. J.; Shean, W. E.

Insurance.

Class I.—(Allan, S. S.; Daley, G. McL.; Porter, M. M.; Smith, S. E.); (Inglis, R. E.; (Knight, H. S.; Salter, G. M.); Fraser, J. S.

Class II.—Sterne, R. C.

Passed.—Rutledge, J. E.

Agency.

Class I.—Inglis, R. E.; Salter, G. M.; Smith, S. E.

Class II.—Daley, G. McL.; Porter, M. M.; Allan, S. S.; Fraser, J. S.

Passed.—Knight, H. S.; Rutledge, J. E.; Sterne, R. C.

Wills and Administration.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; Salter, G. M.; (Knight, H. S.; Smith, S. E.); Daley, G. McL.; Porter, M. M.; Allan, S. S.

Class II.—Inglis, R. E.

Passed.—MacKenzie, Emelyn L.; Sterne, R. C.

Partnership.

Class I.—Salter, G. M.; Fraser, J. S.; Porter, M. M.; (Daley, G. McL.; McDade, G. M.; Patterson, F. H.); Smith, S. E.; Knight, H. S.; Doiron, E.

Class II.—(Inglis, R. E.; Sterne, R. C.).

Passed.—Ackhurst, E. V.

Procedure.

Class I.—Smith, S. E.; Salter, G. M.; Inglis, R. E.; Sterne, R. C.; Porter, M. M.; Daley, G. McL.; Knight, H. S.; Rutledge, J. E.

Class II.—Allen, S. S.

Passed.—Fraser, J. S.

University Lists.**Statute Law.**

Class I.—Smith, S. E.; Knight, H. S.; Porter, M. M.; Salter, G. M.; Allan, S. S.; Daley, G. McL.; Inglis, R. E.;

Class II.—Fraser, J. S.; Sterne, R. C.

Passed.—Rutledge, J. E.

THIRD YEAR.**Evidence 2.**

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; Knight, H. S.; Allan, S. S.; Daley, G. McL.

Class II.—Ackhurst, E. V.

Passed.—Dares, R. St.C.; Sterne, R. C.; Webber, H. L.

Corporations.

Class II.—McDade, G. M.

Passed.—Ackhurst, E. V.; Doiron, E.; Patterson, F. H.

Conflicts.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; Feeney, G. T.; McDade, G. M.; Barry, C. R.

Class II.—Doiron, E.; Patterson, F. H.

Passed.—Dares, R. St.C.; MacDonnell, A. J.

International Law.

Class I.—Barry, C. R.; Feeney, G. T.

Shipping.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; Barry, C. R.; Feeney, G. T.

Class II.—McDade, G. M.; Ackhurst, E. V.

Passed.—Doiron, E.; MacDonnell, A. J.; Patterson, F. H.

Mortgages and Suretyship.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; McDade, G. M.; Barry, C. R.

Class II.—(Ackhurst, E. V.; Feeney, G. T.); Patterson, F. H.

Passed.—Doiron, E.; MacDonnell, A. J.

Procedure.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; McDade, G. M.

Class II.—Barry, C. R.; Doiron, E.; Feeney, G. T.; Ackhurst, E. V.

Passed.—Macdonnell, A. J.; MacKenzie, Emelyn L.; Patterson, F. H.; Noblett, Wm.

Practical Statutes and Rules of Interpretation.

Class I.—Ilsley, J. L.; McDade, G. M.; Doiron, E.; Feeney, G. T.; Barry, C. R.; Patterson, F. H.

Class II.—Ackhurst, E. V.

Passed.—MacDonnell, A. J.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.

Physics 1B.—Cameron, A. H.; Kirwan, P. A.

Chemistry 3.—Reinhardt, Ethel B.

Biology 1.—Cameron, A. H.; Ward, N. C.

Anatomy 1.—Hawkins, R. C. G.; Macleod, M. G.; Munro, J. S.; Smith, C. G.; Ward, N. C.

Anatomy 2.—Matheson, Florence E.

Hiarology.—Hawkins, R. C. G.; Kirwan, P. A.; Macleod, M. G.; Smith, C. G.

Materia Medica.—Davies, J. A.

Surgery 1.—Campbell, D. St. C.; Davies, J. A.; Lindsay, R. D.

Obstetrics 1.—Campbell, D. St. C.; Davies, J. A.; Lindsay, R. D.; Sieniewicz, T.; Turel, S. J.; Zwicker, D. W. N.

SESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS.

CLASS LISTS.—Names under heading "Distinction" are in order of merit; under heading "Passed" in alphabetical order. Brackets indicate candidates of equal merit.

FIRST YEAR.

Physics 1B.

Passed.—Anderson, Annie A.; Bayne, C. M.; Baxendale, P.; Daley, W. E.; Hopgood, E. Pearl; Kirwan, P. M.; MacDonald, R.; Malcolm, F. F. P.; Reid, A. R.; Walsh, F. E.

Chemistry 1B.

Distinction.—Anderson, Annie A.

Passed.—Bayne, C. M.; Baxendale, P.; Daley, W. E.; Hopgood, E. Pearl; Ivimey, S.; Kirwan, P. M.; MacDonald, R.; Malcolm, F. F. P.; Reid, A. R.; Walsh, F. E.

Biology 1.

Passed.—Anderson, Annie A.; Bayne, C. M.; Baxendale, P.; Cooper, R. F. C.; Daley, W. E.; Hopgood, E. Pearl; Ivimey, S.; Keshen, S. H.; MacDonald, R.; Malcolm, F. F. P.; Patterson, R. E.; Reid, A. R.

Anatomy 1.

Distinction.—Anderson, Annie A.; Reid, A. R.; Patterson, R. E.

Passed.—Bayne, C. M.; Baxendale, P.; Daley, W. E.; Haslam, M. B.; Hopgood, E. Pearl; Ivimey, S.; Keshen, S. H.; Kirwan, P. M.; LeBlanc, L. J.; MacDonald, R.; Malcolm, F. F. P.

Histology.

Distinction.—Keshen, S. H.; Kirwan, P. M.; Cooper, R. F. C. (Malcolm, F. F. P.; Reid, A. R.)

Passed.—Anderson, Annie A.; Bayne, C. M.; Baxendale, P.; Daley, W. E.; Haslam, M. B.; Hopgood, E. Pearl; Ivimey, S.; LeBlanc, L. J.; MacDonald, R.; Patterson, R. E.

SECOND YEAR.**Chemistry 3.**

Passed.—Bain, C. G.; Baird, K. A.; Burke, J.; Kirwan, P. A.; Macleod, M. G.; Munro, J. S.; Murray, Florence J.; O'Brien, W. C.; Pottier, H. J.

Anatomy 2.

Distinction.—Bain, C. G.

Passed.—Baird, K. A.; Burke, J.; Hawkins, R. C. G.; Kirwan, P. A.; Macleod, M. G.; Munro, J. S.; Murray, Florence J.; O'Brien, W. C.; Pottier, H. J.

Physiology 1.

Distinction.—(Bain, C. G.; Baird, K. A.); Murray, Florence J.

Passed.—Burke, J.; Hawkins, R. C. G.; Kirwan, P. A.; Macleod, M. G.; Munro, J. S.; O'Brien, W. C.; Pottier, H. J.

THIRD YEAR.**Physiology 4.**

Distinction.—MacKenzie, D. J.

Passed.—Anderson, J. W.; Blauvelt, H. O.; Drury, D.; MacInnis, D. F.; McKay, J. W.; Thorne, C. W.

Pathology.

Distinction.—MacKenzie, D. J.; Thorne, C. W.

Passed.—Anderson, J. W.; Blauvelt, H. O.; Drury, D.; MacInnes, D. F.; McKay, J. W.

Bacteriology.

Distinction.—MacKenzie, D. J.

Passed.—Anderson, J. W.; Blauvelt, H. O.; Drury, D.; MacInnis, D. F.; McKay, J. W.; Thorne, C. W.

Materia Medica.

Distinction.—Blauvelt, H. O.; (Drury, D.; MacInnis, D. F.; MacKenzie, D. J.).

Passed.—Anderson, J. W.; McKay, J. W.; Thorne, C. W.

Surgery 1.

Distinction.—McKay, J. W.; Blauvelt, H. O.; MacInnis, D. F.; MacKenzie, D. J.

Passed.—Anderson, J. W.; Drury, D.; Thorne, C. W.

Medicine 1.

Distinction.—Blauvelt, H. O.

Passed.—Anderson, J. W.; Drury, D.; MacInnis, D. F.; McKay, J. W.; MacKenzie, D. J.; Thorne, C. W.

Obstetrics 1.

Distinction.—MacKenzie, D. J.; Anderson, J. W.; Blauvelt, H. O.

Passed.—Drury, D.; MacInnis, D. F.; McKay, J. W.; Thorne, C. W.

FOURTH YEAR.**Surgery 2.**

Distinction.—McLarren, P. D.; Campbell, J. G. D.; Turel, S. J.; Wier, A. F.; (Mahabir, K. G.; McCurdy, D. S.); Zwicker, D. W. N.; McGrath, J. P.; Lindsay, R. D.; Sieniewicz, T.

Passed.—Campbell, D. St. C.; Davies, J. A.

Medicine 2.

Distinction.—Mahabir, K. G.; McLarren, P. D.; Campbell, J. G. D.

Passed.—Campbell, D. St. C.; Davies, J. A.; Dwyer, T. R.; Lindsay, R. D.; McCurdy, D. S.; McGrath, J. P.; Sieniewicz, T.; Turel, S. J.; Wier, A. F.; Zwicker, D. W. N.

Obstetrics 2.

Distinction.—Campbell, J. G. D.; Mahabir, K. G.

Passed.—Campbell, D. St. C.; Davies, J. A.; Dwyer, T. R.; Lindsay, R. D.; McCurdy, D. S.; McGrath, J. P.; McLarren, P. D.; Sieniewicz, T.; Turel, S. J.; Wier, A. F.; Zwicker, D. W. N.

Medical Jurisprudence.

Distinction.—Campbell, J. G. D.; Campbell, D. St. C.; McLarren, P. D.; (McCurdy, D. S.; Mahabir, K. G.).

Passed.—Davies, J. A.; Dwyer, T. R.; Lindsay, R. D.; McGrath, J. P.; Sieniewicz, T.; Turel, S. J.; Wier, A. F.; Zwicker, D. W. N.

Hygiene.

Distinction.—McLarren, P. D.; Mahabir, K. G.; Zwicker, D. W. N.; Turel, S. J.; Campbell, J. G. D.; Sieniewicz, T.; Davies, J. A.; McCurdy, D. S.; McGrath, J. P.

Passed.—Campbell, D. St. C.; Dwyer, T. R.; Lindsay, R. D.; Wier, A. F.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS.

Surgery and Surgical Anatomy.

Distinction.—Hines, Arthur; Whitehouse, S.; Blackadar, K. K.; Stoddard, R. H.

Passed.—Currie, J. A.; Godfrey, A. T.; Kirkpatrick, H. W.; Lyons, J. N.; Pennington, Louise A.

Clinical Surgery.

Distinction.—Hines, Arthur; (Currie, J. A.; Lyons, J. N.).

Passed.—Blackadar, K. K.; Godfrey, A. T.; Kirkpatrick, H. W.; Pennington, Louise A.; Stoddard, R. H.; Whitehouse, S.

Medicine.

Distinction.—Whitehouse, S.; Hines, Arthur.

Passed.—Blackadar, K. K.; Currie, J. A.; Godfrey, A. T.; Kirkpatrick, H. W.; Lyons, J. N.; Pennington, Louise A.; Stoddard, R. H.

Clinical Medicine.

Passed.—Blackadar, K. K.; Currie, J. A.; Godfrey, A. T.; Hines, Arthur; Kirkpatrick, H. W.; Lyons, J. N.; Pennington, Louise A.; Stoddard, R. H.; Whitehouse, S.

Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children (Written and oral).

Distinction.—Stoddard, R. H.

Passed.—Blackadar, K. K.; Currie, J. A.; Godfrey, A. T.; Hines, Arthur; Kirkpatrick, H. W.; Lyons, J. N.; Pennington, Louise A.; Whitehouse, S.

Therapeutics and Hygiene (Written and oral).

Passed.—Blackadar, K. K.; Currie, J. A.; Godfrey, A. T.; Hines, Arthur; Kirkpatrick, H. W.; Lyons, J. N.; Pennington, Louise A.; Stoddard, R. H.; Whitehouse, S.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.

Physics 1B.—Gillespie, W. L.; Thomas, F. C.

Anatomy 1A.—Thomas, F. C.

Anatomy 2A.—Crosby, R. C.

Oral Surgery and Anaesthetics.—Fraser, W. R.; Richmond, G. B.

SESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS.

CLASS LISTS.—Names under Heading "Distinction" are in Order of Merit under "Passed" in Alphabetical Order. Brackets indicate Candidates of Equal Merit.

FIRST YEAR.

Physics 1B.—*Distinction:* Connors, M. C. *Passed:* Dimock, K. K.; Hayden, Mary J.; Lent, F. E.; MacKenzie, Arrabelle C.; Wood, A. D.

Chemistry 1B.—*Distinction:* Connors, M. C. *Passed:* Dimock, K. K.; Hayden, Mary J.; Lent, F. E.; MacKenzie, Arrabelle C.; Wood, A. D.

Antomy 1A.—*Passed:* Connors, M. C.; Croft, L. H.; Dimock, K. K.; Fluck, W. L.; Hayden, Mary J.; Lent, F. E.; MacKenzie, Arrabelle C.; Wood, A. D.

Histology.—*Distinction:* Dimock, K. K. *Passed:* Connors, M. C.; Croft, L. H.; Fluck, W. L.; Hayden, Mary J.; Lent, F. E.; MacKenzie, Arrabelle C.; Wood, A. D.

Prosthetic Dentistry.—*Distinction:* Lent, F. E.; Connors, M. C. *Passed:* Croft, L. H.; Dimock, K. K.; Fluck, W. L.; MacKenzie, Arrabelle C.; Wood, A. D.

Dental and Comparative Dental Anatomy.—*Distinction:* Connors, M. C.; Dimock, K. K. *Passed:* Croft, L. H.; Fluck, W. L.; Lent, F. E.; MacKenzie, Arrabelle C.; Wood, A. D.

SECOND YEAR.

Chemistry 3.—*Passed:* Adamson, H. J.; Finigan, L. M.; Stultz, G. N.

Anatomy 2A.—*Passed:* Adamson, H. J.; Finigan, L. M.; Gillespie, W. L.; Stultz, G. N.

Physiology.—*Distinction:* Stultz, G. N. *Passed:* Adamson, H. J.; Finigan, L. M.; Thomas, F. C.

Operative Dentistry.—*Passed:* Adamson, H. J.; Finigan, L. M.; Gillespie, W. L.; Stultz, G. N.; Thomas, F. C.

Prosthetic Dentistry.—*Distinction:* Thomas, F. C.; (Finigan, L. M.; Stultz, G. N.); Gillespie, W. L. *Passed:* Adamson, H. J.

Third Year.

Prosthetic Dentistry.—*Passed:* Crosby, R. C.; Ferguson, H. V.

Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics.—*Distinction:* Ferguson, H. V. *Passed:* Crosby, R. C.

Operative Dentistry.—*Passed:* (Crosby, R. C.; Ferguson, H. V.).

Orthodontia.—*Distinction:* Ferguson, H. V. *Passed:* Crosby, R. C.

General Pathology.—*Distinction:* Ferguson, H. V. *Passed:* Crosby, R. C.

Bacteriology.—*Passed:* Crosby, R. C.; Ferguson, H. V.

Materia Medica.—*Passed:* Crosby, R. C.; Ferguson, H. V.

Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.—*Distinction:* Crosby, R. C.; Ferguson, H. V.

Surgery and Anaesthetics.—*Passed:* Crosby, R. C.; Ferguson, H. V.

Fourth Year.

Surgery and Anaesthetics.—*Passed:* Fraser, W. R.; Richmond, G. B.

Operative Dentistry.—*Passed:* Fraser, W. R.; Richmond, G. B.

Prosthetic Dentistry.—*Distinction:* Richmond, G. B. *Passed:* Fraser, W. R.

Orthodontia.—*Passed:* Fraser, W. R.; Richmond, G. B.

Crown and Bridge Work, Ceramics and Hygiene.—*Distinction:* Richmond, G. B.; Fraser, W. R.

History Ethics and Jurisprudence.—*Passed:* Fraser, W. R.; Richmond, G. B.

Metallurgy.—*Distinction:* Richmond, G. B.; Fraser, W. R.

STUDENTS 1915-16.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.

Acker, Thomas Burns	Halifax.
Adamson, Katherine Mac-	
Kenzie	Westville, Pic. Co.
Allan, Shirley Silver	Pugwash, Cumb. Co.
Anderson, Fulton Henry	Morell, P. E. I.
Arthur, Harold Francklyn	Halifax.
Bayne, Blair Edmundston	Halifax.
Bayne, Lily Isabel	Hillsboro, Inv. Co.
Bentley, John Albert	Halifax.
Boak, Charlotte Fillis, B. A.	Halifax.
Boak, Mary Helen	Halifax.
Bonnell, John Sidney	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Bowes, Carleton Frederick	Halifax.
Brookfield, George Piers	Halifax.
Buchanan, Kenneth Norman	Jersey Cove, Vic. Co.
Buckley, Albert Fillis Hall	Halifax.
Cameron, Jean Frances	Halifax.
Cameron, William Ross	Halifax.
Campbell, Elsie Alma	Halifax.
Campbell, Helen Jessie	Dartmouth.
Campbell, Herman Ethelbert	Montrose, Col. Co.
Campbell, Katherine Lillian	Dartmouth.
Campbell, Richard Frederick	
Blake	Truro, Col. Co.
Campbell, Sydney James	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Chiasson, Alexander Laurie	Eastern Harbour, Inv. Co.
Chiasson, Delphin	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Chipman, Nathan Lewis	Yarmouth.
Chisholm, Ethel May	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Cho, Hi Yum	Ham Hung, Korea.
Clemen, Olga Adele Emma	Halifax.
Climo, Charles Bryce Hannay	Halifax.
Colpitt, Merle Perry	Halifax.
Colquhoun, Catherine Cameron	Halifax.
Colquhoun, David Cameron	Halifax.
Corbin, Harold Hunter	Halifax.
Creighton, Lois Sutherland	Halifax.
Crosby, Charles Harris	Halifax.
Crouse, Frank Leroy	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Crowe, Cyril Holesworth	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Crowell, Evelyn Meredith	Halifax.
Crowell, Osborne Randolph	Halifax.
Dawson, Martin Henry	Truro, Col. Co.
Dawson, Robert MacGregor,	
B. A.	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Day, Kathleen Maude	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Dick, Stephen John	Black River, N. B.
Dickey, Horace Blair	Kentville, Kings Co..

- Dickie, Ethel Rolla Halifax.
 Dickson, Margaret Elizabeth Dartmouth.
 Dickson, Mary de Wolfe Dartmouth.
 Dickson, Thomas Havelock Pictou.
 Distant, John Campbell Halifax.
 Dixon, Harvey Bliss Copp Sackville, N. B.
 Duchemin, Ernest Parker Sydney, C. B. Co.
 Dunlop, John Alexander Halifax.
- Fielding, Ronald Manning Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
 Flick, Winifred Victoria Halifax.
 Fluck, Henry Howard Halifax.
 Forbes, George Ronald Sydney, C. B. Co.
 Forsyth, Walter Edgar Dartmouth.
 Frame, Hugh Campbell Halifax.
 Fraser, Anna Gwendolyn Sarah Halifax.
 Fraser, Annie Isabella Pictou.
 Fraser, Archibald Campbell Ross Ferry, Vic. Co.
 Fraser, Ella Christine Westville, Pic. Co.
 Fraser, Everett Scott San Fernando, Trinidad, B. W. I.
 Fraser, James Stanley New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
 Fraser, Margaret Catherine Elgin, Pic. Co.
 Freeman, Edward Hiram, Jr. Lawrencetown, Ann. Co.
 Fulton, Alfred Guild Guysboro.
- Gauvin, Leon Gough Halifax.
 Goode, James Arthur Drysdale Westville, Pic. Co.
 Grant, Jennie Gordon Moncton, N. B.
 Greenwell, Wilfred Murray Sydney, C. B. Co.
 Grierson, Vernon Arthur Kentville, Kings Co.
- Haliburton, Edward Douglas St. George's, Nfld.
 Hall, Agnes Fulton Halifax.
 Hall, Bessie Louisa Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
 Harlow, Agnes Olivia Halifax.
 Harris, John Thomas Mc-
 Kittrick Upper Canard, Kings Co.
 Hawkins, Rupert Clarence
 Giles Halifax.
 Hayden, Frank George Halifax.
 Hemphill, Abbie Alma Debec Junction, N. B.
 Higson, Jessie Henderson Stellarton, Pic. Co.
 Hirtle, Roy James Edward Dartmouth.
 Hoben, Annie Lou Halifax.
 Hoben, Charles Rainsford Halifax.
 Holland, Clyde Wallace Halifax.
 Holmes, Duncan Grant Halifax.
 Holmes, George Raymond Hamilton, Bermuda, B. W. I.
- James, Clara Adelaide Halifax.
 Jardine, Marjorie Doherty Moncton, N. B.
 Jost, Florence Mabel Halifax.
- Kedy, Claude James William Mahone, Lun. Co.
 Keith, William Fraser Halifax.
 Kirkpatrick, Mary Elfreda Shubenacadie, Hants Co.
 Knaut, Wilfrid Laurier Mahone Bay, Lun. Co.

- Lantz, Floyd Crawford Halifax.
 Lewis, Perley Chase Belmont, Col. Co.
 MacBride, Marion Hazel Kentville, Kings Co.
 McCleave, Harry Austin Stewiacke, Col. Co.
 McCleave, Robert David Stewiacke, Col. Co.
 McClelland, William Raymond. Halifax.
 McCurdy, Isobel Gatherer . . . Halifax.
 McCurdy, William Harold . . . Old Barns, Col. Co.
 Macdonald, Brenda Halifax.
 McDonald, Dan Norman Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
 McDonald, James Hugh St. Peter's, Rich. Co.
 MacDonald, John Herbert . . . Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
 Macdonald May Trenton, Pic. Co.
 Macdonald, Sara Elisabeth
 Gray Halifax.
 MacDonald, Vincent Christo-
 pher Halifax.
 MacGrath, Mona Rose St. John, N. B.
 MacGregor, Donald Gordon . . Amherst, Cumb. Co.
 McInnes, Caroline Isabel . . . Halifax.
 Mackintosh, Jessie Helen . . . Oxford, Cumb. Co.
 MacIntosh, John Wilfrid Pleasant Bay, Inv. Co.
 McIntosh, John James Pleasant Bay, Inv. Co.
 MacKay, Dorothy Mary Es-
 telle Stellarton, Pic. Co.
 MacKay, John North Highlands, Inv. Co.
 MacKay, Mable Catherine . . . Trenton, Pic. Co.
 McKenna, John Everst Pictou.
 MacKenzie, Daniel Angus . . . Toney River, Pic. Co.
 McKiggan, John McNab's Cove, Rich. Co.
 Mackinnon, Christine Anna
 May Louisburg, C. B. Co.
 Mackinnon, Ian Forbes Halifax.
 MacLean, Brenton Vans Central Lot 16, P. E. I.
 MacLean, James Alexander . . Sydney, C. B. Co.
 McLean, John Archibald Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
 MacLennan, Charles Frederick Dartmouth.
 McLeod, George Ross Sydney, C. B. Co.
 MacLeod, Jessie Point Tupper, Rich. Co.
 McLeod, John Donald Baddeck, Vic. Co.
 MacLeod, John Elwood Denmark, Col. Co.
 MacMillan, Charles William . . Dartmouth.
 MacNutt, Roy Douglass Truro, Col. Co.
 MacQuarrie, Josiah Westville, Pic. Co.

 Madden, Harry Dennis Amherst, Cumb. Co.
 Maddin, Warrena Sydney, C. B. Co.
 Malcolm, Florence Pearl Halifax.
 Marshall, Lillian Elizabeth . . Halifax.
 Marshall, Wilfrid Marmaduke. Halifax.
 Martin, John Patrick Dartmouth.
 Mason, Guy Montague Tangier, Hfx. Co.
 Matheson, William Sydney, C. B. Co.
 Maxwell, Jessie McKeen Halifax.
 Melvin, Arthur Gordon Halifax.
 Metherall, Isabel Macrae . . . West Cape, P. E. I.
 Mitchell, Charles Campbell . . Halifax.

- Mitchell, John Hanlon.....Halifax.
 Montgomery, Edith Macneill..Malpeque, P. E. I.
 Moore, Velma Jane.....Economy, Col. Co.
 Moriarty, Clarence Francis....Halifax.
 Morrison, Lewis Nelson.....Halifax.
 Morrison, Margaret Douglas..Halifax.
 Munnis, William Rogers.....Halifax.
 Munro, Jean MacRae.....Stellarton, Pic. Co.
 Murphy, Brendan William....Halifax.
 Murray, Alexander Sutherland.O'Leary, P. E. I.
- Nichols, Daisy Eliphal.....Acaciaville, Digby Co.
 Nicholson, John Angus.....Valleyfield, P. E. I.
 Nicholson, Sarah Dorothy....Newcastle, N. B.
 Nixon, George Dunscombe....Moncton, N. B.
 Noiles, Irma Claudina.....Springhill, Cumb. Co.
 Northorp, Harry Clair.....Dartmouth.
 Notting, Joseph Harris.....Dartmouth.
- Ormond, Cyril Hennessey.....Amherst, Cumb. Co.
- Pace, June Irene.....Halifax.
 Palmer, Gertrude Louise.....Halifax.
 Philips, Elsie Louise.....Truro, Col. Co.
 Piers, Judith Forbes.....Halifax.
 Porter, Annie Daveda.....Stellarton, Pic. Co.
 Porter, Lawrence Tupper....Portland, Oregon, U. S. A.
 Porter, Richard Frederick....Portland, Oregon, U. S. A.
 Pottier, Vincent Joseph.....Belleville, Yar. Co.
 Power, James Hennigar.....Halifax.
 Power, Mary Louise.....Halifax.
 Pugsley, Chester Arthur.....Amherst, Cumb. Co.
 Pugsley, Margaret Louise....River Hebert, Cumb. Co.
- Rattee, Neil MacLean.....Montreal, P. Q.
 Raynor, Harold Stewart.....Enmore, P. E. I.
 Reinhardt, Ethel Beatrice....Halifax.
 Resnick, Mildred.....Halifax.
 Ritchie, John Norman.....New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
 Roberts, Roland McElhinny..Parrsboro, Cumb. Co.
 Robertson, James Glen Allan..Barrington Passage, Yar. Co.
 Robinson, Stewart Inglis....Clementsvalle, Ann. Co.
 Rockwell, William Clarence..Lunenburg.
 Ross, Burdetta Burns.....Halifax.
 Ross, Donald Grant.....East St. John, N. B.
 Ross, Jean Lindsay.....Lunenburg.
 Ross, Mary Alexandra.....St. John, N. B.
 Ross, Robert Alexander.....St. Peter's, Rich. Co.
 Russell, Frances Henderson..Russellville, N. B.
 Rutledge, James Edward....Halifax.
 Ryan, Joseph Henry.....Halifax.
- Salter, Frederick Millet.....Chatham, N. B.
 Saunders, Christena Beryl....Westville, Pic. Co.
 Shaffner, Geoffrey Chipman..Halifax.
 Shaffner, Mary Richmond....Halifax.
 Shaw, Edward John.....Grand River, Rich. Co.

Simpson, Ernest Millerton, N. B.
 Smith, Clara Margaret Merigomish, Pic. Co.
 Smith, Ernest Earl Burton Calais, Maine, U. S. A.
 Smith, Harold Woodworth Truro, Col. Co.
 Smith, Harvey Richard Port Hood Island, Inv. Co.
 Spencer, George Reginald Moncton, N. B.
 Spencer, Hubert William Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
 Stewart, John McKenzie Grove's Point, C. B. Co.
 Sutherland, Mary Catherine Waterside, Pic. Co.

Tattric, Annie Katharine River John, Pic. Co.
 Taylor, Hugh Stephen Shemogue, N. B.
 Theakston, Major Gordon Halifax.
 Thompson, Willard Owen Halifax.
 Townsend, Thomas Edward Sydney, C. B. Co.
 Tulloch, Mary Ellen Halifax.
 Turnbull, Aubrey Arnold Marshalltown, Digby Co.

Urquhart, Blanche Janet Stellarton, Pic. Co.

Vickery, Mary Frances Yarmouth.

Walls, Chester Charles Blackville, N. B.
 Wambolt, Winnifred Blanche Halifax.
 Watt, Clyde Elmer Pictou.
 Webber, Harry Louis Halifax.
 Whelpley, Thomas Harvey Dartmouth.
 Whitman, Philip Louis Halifax.
 Whitman, Viola Betton Clarence Centre, Ann. Co.
 Whyte, Juanita May Truro, Col. Co.
 Wickwire, Alice Lawton Kentville, Kings Co.
 Wood, Walter Augustus River Hebert, Cumb. Co.
 Worth, Vernon John Charlottetown, P. E. I.

Young, Muriel Anna Kentville, Kings Co.

Registered for Examinations Only.

Allen, Kathleen Emma, B. A. Halifax.
 Allum, Henry Arthur Halifax.
 Archibald, Harry Bambrick Truro, Col. Co.
 Cooke, Norman Logan Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
 Ferguson, Elizabeth Catherine Balmoral Mills, Col. Co.
 Geddes, William Grindstone, M. I.
 Henderson, George Hugh, B. A. Pictou.
 Henry, Elizabeth Blanche River John, Pic. Co.
 McInnes, John Knox Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
 MacLean, Harold Seymour Trenton, Pic. Co.
 Maura, Sister Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
 Mooney, Fraser Dudley Stellarton, Pic. Co.
 Morrison, Kate Dartmouth.
 Nicholson, John Halifax.
 Perry, Marie Eleanor Halifax.
 Wilson, Joseph Lovitt Montreal, P. Q.

FACULTY OF LAW.

Third Year.

Ackhurst, Ernest Victor, B. A.	Halifax.
Barry, Charles Rossiter, B. A.	
(U. N. B.)	Fredericton, N. B.
Dares, Robie St. Clair	Dartmouth.
Doiron, Ernest, B. A. (St. Jos.)	Shediac, N. B.
Feeney, Gregory Thomas, B.Sc.	
(U. N. B.)	Fredericton, N. B.
Ilsley, James Lorimer, B. A.	
(Acad.)	Somerset, Kings Co.
McDade, George Manning	St. John, N. B.
MacDonnell, Andrew Joseph	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Noblett, William, B. A. (St. F.	
X.)	Preston, Lancs., Eng.
Patterson, Frank Harris	Tatamagouche, Col. Co.
Titus, Lawrence Lee	Westport, Digby Co.

Second Year.

Allan, Shirley Silver	Pugwash, Cumb. Co.
Blauvelde, Robert Brooks	Tusket, Yar. Co.
Conroy, John Newbery	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Daley, Gordon McLaren	Halifax.
Fraser, James Stanley	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Inglis, Robert Ebenezer, B. A.	North Lochaber, Ant. Co.
Knight, Harold Stephen	St. John's, Nfld.
Porter, Marshall Menzies	Medicine Hat, Alberta.
Rutledge, James Edward	Halifax.
Salter, George Milledge, B. A.	
(Acad.)	Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Smith, Sidney Earl, B. A.	
(King's)	Windsor, Hants Co.
Sterne, Ralph Charlton	Amherst, Cumb. Co.

First Year.

Fish, Frances Lilian, M. A.	
(Chicago)	Newcastle, N. B.
Lyons, Gerald Wilfrid	Kentville, Kings Co.
McGillivray, Augustine, B. A.	
(St. F. X.)	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Moore, Barry DeWolfe	Kentville, Kings Co.
Porter, Richard Frederick	Portland, Oregon U. S. A.
Richard, Clavis Thomas, B. A.	
(St. Jos.)	College Bridge, N. B.

Special Students.

Chipman, Nathan Lewis	Yarmouth.
Dawson, Martin Henry	Truro, Col. Co.
Dawson, Robert MacGregor,	
B. A.	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Dickey, Horace Blair	Kentville, Kings Co.
Fielding, Ronald Manning	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.

Students.

165

McCleave, Robert David Stewiacke, Col. Co.
MacKenzie, Emelyn Laura,
 B. A. Lower Middle River, Vic. Co.
MacNutt, Roy Douglass. Truro, Col. Co.
Robertson, James Glen Allan. . Barrington Passage, Yar. Co.
Webber, Harry Louis. Halifax.

Registered for Examinations Only.

Shean, Walter Eugene Islington, Ont.
Stairs, Hugh Morrow Halifax.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Fifth Year.

Blackadar, Karl Kenneth Hebron, Yar. Co.
Currie, James Albert Port Morien, C. B. Co.
Godfrey, Alexander Taylor. . . . Brooklyn, Queens Co.
Hines, Arthur Noel, Hants Co.
Kirkpatrick, Hartley William. . Gaspereaux Sts., N. B.
Lyons, James Norbert. Halifax.
Pennington, Louise Alberta . . . Montreal, P. Q.
Stoddard, Robert Harvey Jeddore, Hfx. Co.
Whitehouse, Samuel. Baltimore, Md., U. S. A.

Fourth Year.

Campbell, Donald St. Clair . . . Dartmouth.
Campbell, John George Duncan. Halifax.
Davies, John Angus Saltsprings, Pic. Co.
Dwyer, Thomas Ronald Holyrood, Nfld.
Lindsay, Roy Dickson. Halifax.
McCurdy, Dexter Scott. Truro, Col. Co.
McDonald, Wilfred Murray. . . Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
McGrath, Joseph Percy. Tusket, Yar. Co.
McLarren, Philip Doane. . . . Halifax.
Mahabir, Kenneth Grant, B.
 A., B. Sc. Trinidad, B. W. I.
Sieniewicz, Thaddeus. Fairview, Hfx. Co.
Turel, Solomon Jacob Halifax.
Weir, Andrew Fraser New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Zwicker, Douglas William Nor-
 man. Lunenburg.

Third Year.

Anderson, John Wilcox Heart's Content, Nfld.
Blauvelt, Hugh Osmund Windsor, Hants Co.
Drury, David Dartmouth.
MacInnis, Dan Finlayson Middle River, Vic. Co.
McKay, Joseph William Truro, Col. Co.
MacKenzie, Donald John Broughton, C. B. Co.
Thorne, Clarence William. . . . Lower Granville, Ann. Co.

Second Year.

Bain, Charles Grant	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Baird, Kenneth Allison, B. A. (U. N. B.)	Fredericton, N. B.
Burke, John	Carbonear, Nfld.
Hawkins, Rupert Clarence Giles	Halifax.
Kirwan, Philip Aloysius	Wallace, Cumb. Co.
McLeod, Frank Thomas, B. A.	Burnside, Pic. Co.
Macleod, Murdock Gordon	New Haven, Vic. Co.
Malcolm, Frank Frederick Phillips	Halifax.
Munro, Jephtha Seth	Margaree Harbour, Inv. Co.
Murray, Florence Jessie	O'Leary, P. E. I.
O'Brien, Willard Cleveland	Noel, Hants Co.
Pottier, Hector Joseph	Eel Brook, Yar. Co.
Smith, Charles Gordon	North Sydney, C. B. Co.

First Year.

Anderson, Annie Almira	Maple Creek, Sask.
Baxendale, Paul	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Bayne, Charles Macdonald	Halifax.
Cooper, Reginald Frederick Clough	Sarlar, Jamaica, B. W. I.
Daley, William Edmund	Halifax.
Elder, Maureen, B. A. (Adelphi)	Hantsport, Hants Co.
Fisher, Frank Lemuel	Truro, Col. Co.
Haslam, Maurice Brent	Derry, N. H., U. S. A.
Holland, Clyde Wallace	Halifax.
Hopgood, Ella Pearl	Malpeque, P. E. I.
Ivimey, Samuel	Cupids, Nfld.
Keshen, Saul Harold	Halifax.
Kirwan, Patrick Mockler	Wallace, Cumb. Co.
LeBlanc, Leo John	Margaree Forks, Inv. Co.
Macdonald, May	Trenton, Pic. Co.
MacDonald, Robert	Springhill, Cumb. Co.
McLeod, Hugh Gordon, B. A.	Green Hill, Pic. Co.
MacLeod, John Owen	Six Mile Brook, Pic. Co.
Murray, John James	Rocklin, Pic. Co.
Parker, Oswald Waldo	Victoria Vale, Ann. Co.
Patterson, Robert Earle	Merigomish, Pic. Co.
Reid, Alexander Robert	Windsor, Hants Co.
Ruggles, Archibald John Camp- bell	Weymouth, Digby Co.
Walsh, Francis Eugene	Halifax.
Zwicker, Cecil Hazen Rudolf	Lunenburg.

Special Students.

Bishop, Sara Jane	Dartmouth.
Madden, Harry Dennis	Amherst, Cumb. Co.
Moriarty, Clarence Francis	Halifax.

Registered for Examinations Only.

Matheson; Florence Elizabeth Plainfield, Pic. Co.
 Reinhardt, Ethel Beatrice.....Halifax.
 Ward, Norman Claude.....Kentville, Kings Co.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.**Fourth Year.**

Fraser, Welden Roy.....New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
 Richmond, Gordon Baxter....Sydney, C. B. Co.

Third Year.

Crosby, Reginald Clifton.....Dartmouth.
 Ferguson, Harold Vernon.....Pictou.

Second Year.

Adamson, Howard John.....Durham, Pic. Co.
 Finigan, Lindsay Melbourne..Freeport, Digby Co.
 Gillespie, William Lester.....Moncton, N. B.
 Stultz, Guy Nobles.....Ottawa, Ont.
 Thomas, Frank Crocker.....St. John, N. B.

First Year.

Cameron, William James.....Rogersville, N. B.
 Connors, Michael Clarence....Bayfield, Ant. Co.
 Croft, Lloyd Henry.....Chester Basin, Lun. Co.
 Dimock, Karl Keith.....Windsor, Hants Co.
 Fluck, Walter Leon.....Halifax.
 Hayden, Mary Josephine.....Halifax.
 Lent, Frederick Eugene.....Freeport, Digby Co.
 MacKenzie Arrabelle Catherine Lower Middle River, Vic. Co.
 Wood, Arthur Dobson.....Moncton, N. B.



